EXHIBIT 8

APPENDIX B

Critical Area Special Study
Seattle-Tacoma International Airport
Flight Corridor Safety Obstruction Management Program

April 2016

PORT OF SEATTLE

Critical Areas Special Study
Seattle-Tacoma International Airport
Flight Corridor Safety Program

Prepared by
Port of Seattle
P.O. Box 68727
Seattle, Washington 98168

Anchor QEA, LLC
720 Olive Way, Suite 1900
Seattle, Washington 98101

CRITICAL AREAS SPECIAL STUDY

SEATTLE-TACOMA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT FLIGHT CORRIDOR SAFETY PROGRAM

Prepared for

Port of Seattle

P.O. Box 68727

Seattle, Washington 98168

Prepared by

Port of Seattle and Anchor QEA, LLC

720 Olive Way, Suite 1900

Seattle, Washington 98101

April 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Site Location 1
2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 2
2.1 Background and Purpose 2
2.2 Obstruction Locations and Removal Approach 2
3 CRITICAL AREAS IDENTIFICATION AND CHARACTERIZATION 4
3.1 Methodology 4
3.2 Results 15
4 IMPACT ASSESSMENT 28
4.1 Site P-1 28
4.2 Site P-2 29
4.3 Site P-3a 29
4.4 Site P-3b 30
4.5 Site P-5 30
5 AVOIDANCE, MINIMIZATION, AND MITIGATION MEASURES 33
5.1 Avoidance Measures 33
5.2 Minimization Measures 33
5.3 Mitigation Measures 34
6 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND MONITORING 36
6.1 Monitoring Methods 36
7 REFERENCES 37

List of Tables

Table 3.1-1 Wetland Plant Indicator Status 6
Table 3.1-2 City of SeaTac Buffer Setback Requirements 12
Table 3.2-1 Rating and Buffer Width for Impacted Critical Areas[1] 15
Table 3.2-2 Wetland Classification Summary 17

Table 3.2-3 Wetland Functional Assessment and Ecology Wetland Category Summary 26
Table 4.1 Trees Removed from Critical Areas....28
Table 4.5 Obstructions within Critical Areas on Port Property....32
Table 5.3-1 Tree Replacement Ratios....34
Table 5.3-2 Mitigation Summary....35

List of Figures

Figure 1 Project Vicinity Map
Figure 2 Site Locations and Critical Areas
Figure 3 Site P-1 Obstruction Removal Plan
Figure 4 Site P-2 Obstruction Removal Plan
Figure 5 Sites P-3a & 3b Obstruction Removal Plan
Figure 6 Site P-5 Obstruction Removal Plan

List of Appendices

Appendix A Code Compliance
Appendix B Wetland Delineation Field Sheets and Rating Forms
Appendix C Site Photographs
Appendix D Geotechnical Memorandum

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ALSF	approach lighting system with flashing lights
BMP	best management practice
IWTP	Industrial Waste Treatment Plant
MPU	Master Plan Update
OHWM	ordinary high water mark
Port	Port of Seattle
Program	Flight Corridor Safety Program
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
RDF	regional detention facility
SMC	SeaTac Municipal Code
SR	State Route
STIA	Seattle-Tacoma International Airport
Study	Critical Areas Special Study

LIST OF SPECIES NAMES

Common Name	Latin Name
Babylon willow	*Salix babylonica*
Bentgrass	*Agrostis tenuis*
Birch	*Betula* sp.
Black cottonwood	*Populus balsamifera*
Common horsetail	*Equisetum arvense*
Common holly	*Ilex aquifolium*
Common rush	*Juncus effusus*
Creeping buttercup	*Racunculus repens*
English ivy	*Hedera helix*
False lily of the valley	*Maianthemum dilatatum*
Giant horsetail	*Equisetum telmetaia*
Hardhack	*Spiraea douglasii*
Himalayan blackberry	*Rubus ameriacus*
Indian plum	*Oemleria cerasiformis*
Lady fern	*Athyrium felix-femina*
Lombardy poplar	*Populus nigra*
Oregon ash	*Fraxinus latifolia*
Pacific willow	*Salix lucida*
Red alder	*Alnus rubra*
Salmonberry	*Rubus spectabilis*
Scotch broom	*Cytisus scoparius*
Shore pine	*Pinus contorta* var. *contorta*
Slough sedge	*Carex obnupta*
Tall fescue	*Festuca arundinacea*
Velvetgrass	*Holcus lanatus*
Vine maple	*Acer circinatum*
Western skunk cabbage	*Lysichiton americanum*
Willow	*Salix* sp.

1 INTRODUCTION

This Critical Areas Special Study (Study) identifies and assesses regulated critical areas on sites owned by the Port of Seattle (Port) within the city of SeaTac that are proposed for tree and vegetation removal performed pursuant to the Seattle-Tacoma International Airport's (STIA) Flight Corridor Safety Program (Program). Identified critical areas include wetlands, streams, and steep slopes. The Study provides identification and characterization, including functional assessments and/or ratings and supporting documentation, for wetlands, streams, and associated buffers found within the obstruction management sites. The Study also provides a geotechnical evaluation assessing stability of identified steep slopes.

The Port intends the results of the Study to be used to support the environmental planning and review process for the Program.

1.1 Site Location

Within the city of SeaTac (Figure 1), the Port will provide tree and vegetation removal on flight corridor safety obstructions at sites adjacent to or within the airport operating area. These sites lie within the boundary formed by State Route (SR) 518 to the north, Des Moines Memorial Boulevard to the east, just south of S 200th Street to the south, and 28th Avenue to the east. The sites lie within the Miller Creek or Des Moines Creek drainages.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.1 Background and Purpose

As a condition of the Federal Aviation Administration-issued Airport Operating Certificate and the Revised Code of Washington (RCW), the Port is required to ensure there are no obstacles or obstructions on or around STIA that could affect flight corridor safety. The Port is required to identify and remove obstructions to help ensure safe operation of aircraft takeoffs and landings; this effort is known as the Program (as earlier defined).

In 2014, the Port conducted its first comprehensive obstruction review to identify obstructions that extend into, or very near, navigable airspace using Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) remote sensing and imaging technology. This effort identified more than 1,600 potential obstructions, primarily trees or stands of trees within the navigable airspace, that are located on Port properties, other public properties, and commercial and private lands in the cities of Burien, SeaTac, and Des Moines.

In 2015, Port prepared a *Conceptual Plan* (Anchor QEA 2015) to identify alternative strategies for obstruction management. The Port also completed additional field studies in 2015 and 2016 to verify the location of existing obstructions, as well as to identify potential obstructions. Potential obstructions were considered trees and vegetation that had the potential to become obstructions within 5 years. Using the *Conceptual Plan* and the results of the field studies, the Port developed an *Implementation Plan* (Anchor QEA 2016), which provides methodologies for removing obstructions, and monitoring to prevent future encroachment into navigable airspace.

This Study identifies the existing and potential obstructions proposed for removal that are found within critical areas on Port owned sites in the city of SeaTac.

2.2 Obstruction Locations and Removal Approach

The *Implementation Plan* provides a detailed description of existing and potential obstructions on Port sites in the city of SeaTac. The presence of critical areas (wetlands, wetland buffers, stream buffers, and steep slopes) in proximity to obstructions is also

identified in the *Implementation Plan*. This information is discussed in detail in Section 4 (Impact Assessment).

Each site has prescribed methods for obstruction removal and site management within the *Implementation Plan*, as well as best management practices (BMPs) that will be applied during obstruction removal and site treatment. The obstruction management methods follow a four-step process:

1. **Site preparation:** Site preparation activities prior to obstruction removal include verifying/inspecting site conditions; identifying and installing access barriers, access routes, and staging areas; identifying and installing erosion and sediment control measures; and marking obstructions and other features to be removed.
2. **Obstruction removal and material disposal:** Obstruction removal methods and equipment vary depending on site characteristics and the distribution and characteristics of obstructions within a unit. Tree removal methods include manually removing trees with a chainsaw or using mechanical means. Material disposal methods include: leaving material on site with minimal processing or processing into wood chips/mulch; removing the material and transporting off site for contractor disposal; or, where material is considered merchantable, removing the material and transporting it off site for sale.
3. **Site treatment:** Site treatment following obstruction removal involves stabilizing soils using vegetation and, in certain instances, geotechnical methods. Close-out of the work includes removal of temporary facilities and erosion/sediment control measures, and cleaning up the site.
4. **Monitoring:** Monitoring will occur for 2 years on all sites to ensure revegetation mitigation measures meet performance standards and resprouting does not lead to future obstructions. Where necessary, stumps will be treated to control resprouting and obstruction recurrence.

3 CRITICAL AREAS IDENTIFICATION AND CHARACTERIZATION

3.1 Methodology

3.1.1 Existing Information Review

The authors reviewed several existing documents to obtain specific information on the site characteristics of obstruction management sites. These included current wetland and stream delineation reports consistent with current regulations produced by consultants and owned by the Port. Spatial data associated with those reports in addition to current aerial photography and land use attributes were available from the Port's dynamic Enterprise GIS information platform.

In addition to the above, other information sources included: SeaTac Municipal Code (SMC), SeaTac Critical Areas Maps, National Wetland Inventory Map, King County Soil Survey Map, and King County Critical Areas Maps.

The Study identified three SMC-regulated environmentally critical areas including wetlands, streams, and steep slopes. No other critical areas were identified per SMC 15.700. The Study did not identify erosion hazard areas, flood hazard areas, flood fringe areas, zero-rise floodway, Federal Emergency Management Agency floodway, landslide hazard areas, seismic hazard areas, critical recharging areas for aquifers used for potable water, or fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas.

3.1.2 Stream Identification and Characterization

Ecologists flagged the ordinary high water marks (OHWMs; Olson and Stockdale 2008) on the East Fork Des Moines Creek and mainstem Des Moines Creek within obstruction management sites. The designation of the OHWMs supports planning efforts for City of SeaTac review through its Interlocal Agreement with the Port (City of SeaTac and Port of Seattle 2006), which both parties agreed (in 2016) to extend to 2018.

The method used to determine the OHWM is based on the RCW 90.58.030(2) definition as follows:

> *"Ordinary high water mark" on all lakes, streams, and tidal water is that mark that will be found by examining the bed and banks and ascertaining where the*

> *presence and action of waters are so common and usual, and so long continued in all ordinary years, as to mark upon the soil a character distinct from that of the abutting upland, in respect to vegetation as that condition exists on June 1, 1971, as it may naturally change thereafter, or as it may change thereafter in accordance with permits issued by a local government or the department: PROVIDED, That in any area where the ordinary high water mark cannot be found, the ordinary high water mark adjoining salt water shall be the line of mean higher high tide and the ordinary high water mark adjoining fresh water shall be the line of mean high water.*

Stream buffer width were determined using the City of SeaTac's critical area maps and SMC.

3.1.3 Wetland Identification and Characterization

Current wetland delineation and functional assessments have been conducted by Port consultants within the past 5 years. The 2012 wetland redelineation report (ESA Associates 2013) and the 2015 South Aviation Support Area delineation report document wetland boundaries, their level of function, and the associated regulatory buffers. Wetland and buffers are mapped and available on the Port's Enterprise GIS user interface.

During delineation efforts, ecologists sequentially numbered flagging along the wetland boundaries. The delineation followed the Routine Methodology as specified in the *Washington State Wetland Identification and Delineation Manual* (Ecology 1997), the *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987), and the *Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valley, and Coast Region* (USACE 2008). All these manuals define wetlands as follows:

> *Those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.*

3.1.3.1 Vegetation

Hydrophytic vegetation consists of those plant species that readily grow in water, soil, or other substrates, which at least periodically lack oxygen in the root zone due to saturation or inundation (Table 3.1-1). The hydrophytic vegetation criterion is met when more than 50% of the dominant species are hydrophytic, based on the wetland plant species indicator status from the Region 9 section of the *National List of Plant Species That Occur in Wetlands* (Reed 1988; Reed et al. 1993). The plant list separates vascular plants into five basic groups by their wetland indicator status, which is based on the frequency of occurrence of each species in a wetland. The indicator status rating system is summarized in Table 3.1-1.

Table 3.1-1
Wetland Plant Indicator Status

Indicator Status	Definition
Obligate Wetland Plants	Plants that almost always occur in wetlands under natural conditions; estimated probability of species occurring in wetlands is greater than 99% under natural conditions
Facultative Wetland Plants	Plants that usually occur in wetlands; estimated probability 67% to 99%
Facultative Plants	Plants that are equally likely to occur in wetlands or non- wetlands; estimated probability of 34% to 66% to be found in wetlands
Facultative Upland Plants	Plants that usually occur in non-wetlands; estimated probability of 1% to 33% to be found in wetlands
Obligate Upland	Plants that almost always occur in non-wetlands; estimated probability of occurring in wetlands is less than 1%

Plant species were identified using several standard taxonomic references (Cooke 1997; Hitchcock and Cronquist 1973; Pojar and MacKinnon 1994). Dominant plant species were determined by the 50/20 rule as defined in the *Washington State Wetland Identification and Delineation Manual* (Ecology 1997):

> *Dominant plants species are those species in each stratum [tree, shrub, vine, herb] that when ranked in descending order of abundance [percent aerial coverage] and cumulatively totaled, immediately exceed 50 percent of the total dominance measure for that stratum, plus any additional plant species comprising 20 percent or more of the total dominance measure for that stratum.*

Other indicators of hydrophytic vegetation include (in decreasing order of reliability): visual observation of plant species growing in areas of prolonged inundation and/or soil saturation; morphological adaptations to wetland conditions; technical literature references; and physiological and reproductive adaptations to wetland conditions (Ecology 1997).

Plants live in relatively homogeneous and predictable species assemblages called communities. Plant communities on the site were identified according to a classification system developed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Cowardin et al. 1979). The Cowardin Community Classification System is based on vegetation, hydrology, and substrate (soil) characteristics.

For each data plot, plant species were recorded and their percent aerial coverage was estimated, then the percent aerial coverage was used to determine the dominant species. Vegetation was also sampled at regular intervals along, within, and outside the wetland boundaries for delineation purposes.

3.1.3.2 Soils

The presence of hydric soils is the second parameter required for wetland determination. Hydric soil is defined as "... a soil that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part" (Ecology 1997). The anaerobic conditions that result from biotic activity in soils saturated for longer than 2 weeks (generally) cause specific, recognizable changes to the soil. Prolonged anaerobic conditions result in a chemical environment where some soil components, such as iron and manganese, become reduced. Reduction of these minerals results in field indicators in the soil such as redoximorphic features and gleying.

Redoximorphic features are spots or blotches of color occurring within the soil matrix of a contrasting color. Redoximorphic features usually result from alternating anaerobic and aerobic soil conditions. Biotic activity in the saturated soils causes the iron and manganese to become reduced; drying of the soils creates aerobic conditions which lead to the oxidation of the minerals. Movement of the reduced minerals into concentrated zones in the matrix causes the accumulation of colors (redox features) and leaches the surrounding soils of the

trace minerals, causing zones of depletion, where the soils are depleted of color. Gleying occurs under long-term anaerobic conditions; it is the result of leaching of the reduced iron from the soils leaving the matrix completely depleted of color. Gleyed soils are predominantly neutral gray in color, although they are sometimes greenish or blue-gray.

Soil colors (hue, value, and chroma) were determined using Munsell Soil Color Charts (Gretag Macbeth 2000). Munsell colors are recorded as hue value/chroma (e.g., 10YR 4/1). Hydric soil indicators include: organic soils, gleyed soils; soils with redoximorphic features and a matrix chroma of 2 or less; and soils with a matrix chroma of 1 (Ecology 1997).

Biologists sampled soils in each data plot to a depth of 16 to 20 inches, examining and characterizing hydric indicators immediately below the A-horizon or at 10 inches, whichever was shallower (Ecology 1997).

3.1.3.3 Hydrology

Wetland hydrology, or the presence of water, is the third parameter required for wetland determination (Ecology 1997). Although direct observations of hydrology are often limited during the dry season, indicators may be present throughout the year. Indicators for wetland hydrology include recorded data, and field data such as visual observation of inundation or saturation; watermarks; drift lines; sediment deposits; and drainage patterns. Guidelines for duration of inundation and/or soil saturation are based on the growing season.

Growing season is defined as “the portion of the year when soil temperatures at 19.7 inches below the soil surface are higher than biologic zero” (Environmental Laboratory 1987). For ease of determination this period can be approximated by the number of frost-free days. For the Pacific Northwest, inundation or saturation to the surface for at least 12.5% of the growing season is the criteria used to establish wetland hydrology, although areas with shorter periods of surface saturation may also qualify as wetland. Based on the typical growing season for the lowlands of King County, the project area should have at least 21 days of continuous inundation or saturation within 12 inches of the surface during the growing season to meet the criteria for wetland hydrology.

Observations of hydrology indicators were made in and around the soil pit of each plot. The level of inundation above the soil surface, or the depth to saturation below the soil surface was recorded. Other visual indicators of hydrology such as sediment deposits, water-stained leaves, and oxidized root channels (rhizospheres) were noted. Hydrology indicators were also examined at regular intervals along, within, and outside the wetland boundaries for delineation purposes.

3.1.4 Wetland Functional Assessment and Wetland Ratings

Wetlands perform various functions such as purifying water, minimizing shoreline erosion, controlling flood and stormwater, exchanging groundwater, providing wildlife and plant habitat, providing food chain support and nutrient cycling, and offering opportunities for education and recreation (Hruby et al. 1999).

The wetland and buffer functions were assessed using the methodology and rating form from the *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington* (Hruby 2014). The methodology is based on *Methods for Assessing Wetlands Functions, Volume I: Riverine and Depressional Wetlands in the Lowlands of Western Washington, Parts 1 and 2* (Hruby et al. 1999).

The methodology relies on indicators of functions to assess potential performance and the opportunity to perform the function, rather than direct measurements of functions. Indicators are characteristics of the wetland or its surrounding area that can be correlated to a specific function. For example, rather than trying to sample aquatic mammals directly, the presence of steep banks in the wetland can be used as an indicator of the suitability of the wetland habitat for aquatic mammals. The rating system assesses both the potential and opportunity to perform three general categories of functions: Water Quality, Hydrology, and Habitat. Using 2014 updated guidance from the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology 2015), numeric values from the rating forms were assigned qualitative function values of high, moderate, and low.

3.1.4.1 Water Quality

Wetlands can improve water quality by filtering out sediment, some of which may have adsorbed contaminants. Sediment deposition may occur by adhesion to vegetation and by

settling from low velocity or standing water. A wetland's potential to remove sediment is motivated by water's residence time in the wetland and the type and density of vegetation.

Wetlands also improve water quality by filtering out excess nutrients and toxic chemicals, which can occur through adhesion to clay particles and organic soil components as well as by vegetative uptake and filtration. The capacity of a wetland to purify water is based on a number of factors, including the residence time of the water, presence of clay or organic soils, and the type and density of vegetation.

A wetland's potential for water quality improvement is based on sediment or pollutants entering the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. Sources for sediment and pollutants include, but are not limited to, untreated stormwater, grazing, agricultural activities, development, and airplanes.

3.1.4.2 Hydrology

Wetlands can attenuate stormflow and reduce flooding by slowing and/or storing floodwaters. During high rainfall events, water can be stored in wetlands and released slowly over time, thereby reducing the volume of water downstream during the time of peak flooding, a particularly important function in urbanizing areas. The ability of a particular wetland to reduce flooding is dependent on its position in the watershed, size, shape, outlet configuration, and connectivity to adjacent aquatic systems.

Vegetation in wetlands serves to anchor soil and filter out sediments that are suspended by water. Riparian wetlands containing streams or other flowing water stabilizing banks and prevent erosion by decreasing erosional energy and increasing soil cohesion. The ability of a wetland to reduce erosion is primarily dependent on the characteristics of the vegetation, with dense woody vegetation being the most effective. This function is not significant in low-flow areas such as depressional wetlands.

The opportunity for a wetland to perform these functions depends on position in the landscape, presence of a river or stream, and presence of downstream resources (human structures and activities or natural resources) that can be damaged by flooding.

3.1.4.3 Habitat

The habitat functional assessment indicates the number and type of habitat niches available to flora and fauna by identifying the presence of hydrologic regimes required for certain aquatic species life histories, flora diversity, habitat interspersion, unique habitat features (e.g., snags and large woody debris), beaver denning areas, and thin-stemmed vegetation for amphibian eggs, buffer condition, habitat connectivity, and position in the watershed.

3.1.5 Steep Slopes Identification and Characterization

Critical areas on Port property that are noted as "steep slope[s]" are defined as a slope at 40% (approximately 22 degrees) or greater inclination (SMC 15.700.015). From a geotechnical standpoint, obstructions (i.e., trees) that may require geotechnical review are generally those within steep slope areas, or near the crest or toe of a steep slope.

Soil slopes are susceptible to failure if the driving forces (forces applied to the slope) are greater than the resisting forces (soil strength and/or engineered stabilizing measures). Typically, obstruction removal would result in decreasing the load that the slope has to support and, therefore, improving stability. However, when the obstructions are trees, deep-rooted vegetation locally increases the stability of a slope through rooting, and surface vegetation reduces soil erosion. Because complete removal of trees and their roots could potentially reduce the stability of slopes, both partial and complete tree removal were considered, as well as other remedial measures.

3.1.5.1 Geotechnical Evaluation

Anchor QEA geotechnical engineers conducted a desktop review of preliminary obstruction locations provided by the Port (October 2015) to identify mapped steep slopes containing obstructions. At these locations, staff collected the following information:

- Relative location of the obstruction on the slope (i.e., at the top of slope, on sloping ground, or at the bottom of a slope)
- Slope angle

The desktop review narrowed down site locations, which merited further investigation due to the presence of obstructions within steep slope areas. An Anchor QEA geotechnical

engineer conducted a site visit on October 22, 2015, to gather further information on the areas of interest. The site visit sought to identify the following conditions:

- Evidence of historical landslides or ongoing slope movement as indicated by tree tilting
- Evidence of potentially unstable soils as indicated by the presence of scarps, tension cracks, or other indications of slide zones

Appendix D provides additional information on the geotechnical evaluation.

3.1.6 City of SeaTac Critical Area Buffers

The following summarizes buffer setback requirements for streams, wetlands, and steep slopes per SMC 15.700.180.

Table 3.1-2
City of SeaTac Buffer Setback Requirements

Resource	Category	Setback Requirement
Wetlands	Class I	100 feet
	Class II	50 feet
	Class III	35 feet
Streams	Class 1	100 feet
	Class 2 with salmonids	100 feet
	Class 2	50 feet
	Class 3	25 feet
Steep Slopes	Slopes 40% or greater	50 feet from top, toe, or side of slope

3.1.6.1 Streams

SMC 15.700.015 denotes buffer widths for class 1, 2, and 3 streams as follows:

> *A. Class 1 streams, only including streams inventoried as "Shorelines of the State" under the adopted Shoreline Master Program, pursuant to Chapter 90.58 RCW;*
> *B. Class 2 streams, only including streams smaller than Class 1 streams which flow year-round during years of normal rainfall or those which are used by salmonids; and*
> *C. Class 3 streams, only including streams which are intermittent or ephemeral during years of normal rainfall and which are not used by salmonids.*

3.1.6.2 Wetlands

For wetlands, SMC assigns buffer setback based on wetland classes I, II, and III. SMC 15.700.015 defines wetland classes as follows:

1. *Class I Wetland. Only includes wetlands assigned the Unique/Outstanding #1 rating in the 1983 King County Wetlands Inventory (or the most recent City inventory) or which meet any of the following criteria:*
    a. *Are wetlands which have present species listed by the Federal or State government as endangered or threatened or outstanding actual habitat for those;*
    b. *Are wetlands which have forty percent (40%) to sixty percent (60%) permanent open water in dispersed patches with two (2) or more classes of vegetation;*
    c. *Are wetlands equal to or greater than ten (10) acres in size and have three (3) or more wetland classes, one of which is open water;*
    d. *Are wetlands which have present plant associations of infrequent occurrence;*
    e. *Spaghnum or peat wetlands; or*
    f. *Forested wetlands equal to or greater than one (1) acre in size.*
2. *Class II Wetland. Only includes wetlands assigned the Significant #2 rating in the 1983 King County Wetlands Inventory (or the most recent City inventory) or which meet any of the following criteria:*
    a. *Are wetlands greater than one (1) acre in size; or*
    b. *Are wetlands equal to or less than one (1) acre in size and have three (3) or more wetland classes; or*
    c. *Are forested wetlands less than one (1) acre in size but are larger than two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet; or*
    d. *Are wetlands which have present heron rookeries or raptor nesting trees.*
3. *Class III Wetland. Only includes wetlands assigned the Lesser Concern #3 rating in the 1983 King County Wetlands Inventory (or most recent City inventory) or which are wetlands equal to or less than one (1) acre in size and have two (2) or fewer wetland classes. This does not include drainage ditches used as part of an approved public storm drainage system that may support wetland vegetation or retention/detention systems.*

3.1.6.3 Steep Slopes

"Steep Slope Hazard Areas" are defined by SMC 15.700.015 as follows:

> *Those areas in the City on slopes of forty percent (40%) or greater within a vertical elevation change of at least ten (10) feet. A slope is delineated by establishing its toe and top, and is measured by averaging the inclination over at least ten (10) feet of vertical relief.*

3.2 Results

Table 3.2-1 summarizes the critical areas identified on obstruction management sites on Port property within the city of SeaTac (Figure 2). Additional wetlands are located within Site P-3b (Wetlands 52a, 52c, 55, G5, G6, G7, and DMC2). However, these wetlands are not rated or further described as part of this Study because there is no proposed tree removal within 100 feet of the wetland boundary (100 feet is the maximum possible wetland buffer distance).

Table 3.2-1
Rating and Buffer Width for Impacted Critical Areas[1]

Resource	Site	2014 State Ecology Rating	Local Rating (City of SeaTac)	City of SeaTac Buffer Width (feet)
Wetlands				
3	P-1	III	III	35
39	P-2	III	III	35
44a	P-2	II	II	50
28	P-3a	I	I	100
IWSa-b	P-3a	III	II	50
52b	P-3b	III	III	35
G4	P-3b	III	III	35
G12	P-3b	II	II	50
Streams				
Des Moines Creek	P-3b	Not Applicable	Class 2 without salmonid	50
Steep Slopes	P-1, P-2, P-3a, P-3b, P-5	Not Applicable	NA	50

Note:
1. Additional wetlands on Site P-3b (Wetlands G5, G6, G7, 52a, 52c, 55, and DMC2) were identified; however, no obstruction removal and/or resulting impacts are proposed within 100 feet of these wetlands. Subsequently, these wetlands are not characterized as part of this Study.

3.2.1 Streams

3.2.1.1 Des Moines Creek

East Fork Des Moines Creek originates from Bow Lake east of STIA facilities. Leaving Bow Lake, the creek passes into a culvert that outfalls onto Port property just west of 28th Avenue. The stream passes through three culverts before entering Site P-3b (Figure 2).

Within Site P-3b, the stream contains an in-line stormwater detention facility called Tyee Pond. The creek's riparian corridor includes approximately 50 feet of medium-sized hardwood forest bordered by grass golf course areas. At the downstream end of Tyee Pond, a control structure directs base flow through a pipe downstream to the confluence with the West Fork Des Moines Creek, while storm flows are redirected through pipes to the regional detention facility (RDF) and Puget Sound. West Fork Des Moines Creek, in this area, is flooded during storm events.

The East Fork Des Moines Creek is designated as a Class 2 stream with unknown salmonid use. However, the outlet control diversion at the downstream end of Tyee Pond is a known full passage barrier, so anadromous salmonids do not access the stream habitat within Site P-3b. City regulations denote a 50-foot buffer on the stream (City of SeaTac 2016). Resident cutthroat trout access open sections of East Fork Des Moines Creek.

3.2.2 Wetlands

As shown in Table 3.2-2, the obstruction management sites contain eight wetlands where tree removal may occur within 100 feet of the wetland boundary. These wetlands have been delineated within the previous 5 years as part of a separate project. The 1997 STIA Master Plan Update (MPU) required all wetlands adjacent to the third runway (including all wetlands in this Study) to be redelineated in 2013 (ESA Associates 2013). In addition, a natural resource site assessment on a portion of the former Tyee Valley Golf Course, bounding the south end of the airport runways, was completed to support STIA planning and development (ESA Associates 2015).

Table 3.2-2 provides a summary of the wetland size and classification; the following sections provide additional information. Appendix B contains wetland delineation field sheets and rating forms.

Table 3.2-2
Wetland Classification Summary

Wetland	Site	Wetland Size (acres)	Cowardin Class[a]	HGM Class[b]
3	P-1	0.48	PFO	Slope
39	P-2	1.73	PFO/PSS	Slope
44a	P-2	3.01	PFO	Slope
28	P-3a	29.64	PSS	Depressional
IWSa-b	P-3a	1.09	PFO	Slope
52b	P-3b	0.80	PFO	Slope
G4	P-3b	0.03	PEM	Slope
G12	P-3b	0.46	PFO/PSS/PEM	Slope/Depressional

Notes:
a. PFO: Palustrine forest; PSS: Palustrine scrub-shrub; PEM: Palustrine emergent (Cowardin et al. 1979)
b. HGM: Hydrogeomorphic Class (Brinson 1993)

3.2.2.1 Wetland 3

The 1997 MPU required Wetland 3 to be redelineated in 2012 (ESA Associates 2013). Wetland 3 is a slope wetland containing drainage features that rarely flood. The wetland is palustrine forested wetland located at the toe of a steep slope rising to the east. The wetland marks the easternmost extent of the Lake Reba detention facility and associated wetland complex. While no obstructions will be removed within the wetland or its buffer, the wetland is characterized here to confirm the regulatory buffer width and note the requirement to integrate its protection into site planning and construction practices.

Hydrology: Wetland hydrology indicators observed in Wetland 3 included a high water table and soil saturation at the surface. Groundwater seepage from the slopes appears to be the primary source of hydrology. Indicators suggest drainage swales are unlikely to provide significant or frequent overbank flooding.

Soils: Soils sampled in Wetland 3 consisted of sandy loam. Sampled soils met hydric soil criterion F3 (Depleted Matrix). Redox features are likely due to the very wet nature of the wetland, but soil saturation during the site visit made direct observation difficult.

Vegetation: Wetland 3 contains a palustrine forest community, with mature red alder and black cottonwood providing dominant cover. The understory is composed of salmonberry with dominant giant horsetail and common horsetail groundcover.

Buffer Conditions: The buffer to the east and west contains a steep fill slope with dominant black cottonwood and alder cover. Invasive species such as Himalayan blackberry and English ivy are common in the understory. The western buffer extends approximately 15 feet, before meeting a gravel access road used to maintain runway light towers (i.e., approach lighting system with flashing lights [ALSF]). The northern buffer is intact for approximately 100 feet, where it is bounded by SR 518.

3.2.2.2 Wetland 39

The Port redelineated Wetland 39 in 2013 (ESA Associates 2013) as required by the 1997 MPU U.S. Clean Water Act 401/404 Permit. Wetland 39 is a large slope wetland located in Site P-2, west of STIA between the runways and SR 509/Des Moines Memorial Boulevard. While no obstructions will be removed within the wetland or its buffer, the wetland is characterized here to confirm the regulatory buffer width and note the requirement to integrate its protection into site planning and construction practices.

Wetland 39 is a slope wetland with a mix of palustrine scrub-shrub and palustrine forest communities, with an unconstricted outlet flowing via a ditch to Miller Creek.

Hydrology: Wetland hydrology indicators observed in Wetland 39 included soil saturation at the surface. At the time of delineation in April 2013, the ground was saturated at the surface, and seeps were visible within 10 feet of the dataplot, indicating groundwater is the primary source of hydrology. The wetland drains into Miller Creek via a ditch near its downslope terminus.

Soils: Soils sampled in Wetland 39 consisted of clay loam and silty clay. Sampled soils met hydric soil criterion A11 (Depleted Below Dark Surface). The wetland interior contains significant deposits. The presence of organic soils, which develop over time, indicates the area has not been cleared or otherwise disturbed for some decades.

Vegetation: Wetland 39 is a palustrine forested wetland with a pocket of scrub-shrub dominated by Himalayan blackberry in the middle of the wetland. The forested areas have complex canopy structure with shrub and emergent understory. The tree canopy dominated by red alder with other species such as Oregon ash and Babylon willow occurring. Himalayan blackberry is the dominant shrub, and common herbaceous species include giant horsetail and lady fern.

Buffer Conditions: The buffer is predominately vegetated with upland forested and an invasive understory dominated by Himalayan blackberry. The road accessing the Port's west side office runs through the buffer, which also contains some pockets of disturbed vegetation.

3.2.2.3 Wetland 44a

The Port redelineated Wetland 44a in 2013 (ESA Associates 2013) as required by the 1997 MPU U.S. Clean Water Act 401/404 Permit. Wetland 44a is a large slope wetland lying west of STIA between the runways and SR 509. Site P-2 abuts and includes a portion of Wetland 44 to the north. The wetland is primarily palustrine forest with pockets of scrub-shrub willow cover. The wetland drains directly into the headwaters of Walker Creek.

Hydrology: Wetland hydrology indicators observed in Wetland 44a included soil saturation at the surface. At the time of delineation in April 2013, groundwater near the wetland boundary was 16 inches below the surface. Groundwater expressing from a series of seeps is the primary source of hydrology. The wetland drains into the headwaters of Walker Creek.

Soils: Soils sampled in Wetland 44a consisted of silty and sandy loams with a high organic content. Sampled soils met hydric soil criterion F3 (Depleted Matrix). The wetland interior contains significant deposits. The presence of organic soils, which develop over time, indicates the area has not been cleared or otherwise disturbed for some decades.

Vegetation: Wetland 44a is a palustrine forest wetland with complex canopy structure that includes tall and short shrubs as well as substantial emergent cover. The tree canopy consists primarily of red alder with subdominant black cottonwood and Pacific willow. Salmonberry is the dominant shrub, but willow and vine maple are also present. Invasive Himalayan

blackberry is also common. A diversity of common herbaceous species exist in the wetland, including giant horsetail, false lily of the valley, lady fern, and western skunk cabbage.

Buffer Conditions: The buffer is mostly forested with an invasive understory with an understory dominated by Himalayan blackberry and English ivy. Small areas of SR 509 and STIA's third runway also extend slightly into the buffer.

3.2.2.4 Wetland 28

The 1997 MPU required Wetland 28 to be redelineated in 2012 (ESA Associates 2013). Wetland 28 is a depressional wetland the downslope portion of which comprises the Des Moines Creek Basin RDF and mitigation area. Wetland discharge is controlled by an engineered outlet that facilitates stormwater detention, and the RDF was planted in 2007 with wetland scrub-shrub vegetation. The action area for this wetland lies upslope of the RDF, where the wetland transitions to a predominately palustrine forest and palustrine shrub condition. The information provided herein is specific to the wetland area where impacts are planned to occur upslope of the RDF.

Hydrology: Wetland hydrology indicators observed in Wetland 28 included a high water table and soil saturation at the surface. Shallow groundwater is the primary source of hydrology, but the wetland also experiences significant flooding. Secondary indicators include the wetlands geomorphic position in an area managed for flooding.

Soils: Soils sampled in Wetland 28 consisted of sandy loam. Sampled soils met hydric soil criteria A4 (Hydrogen sulfide) and F3 (Depleted Matrix). Mucky soil is present in the wetland interior.

Vegetation: Wetland 28 is a mix of palustrine scrub-shrub and palustrine forest. Mitigation plantings were installed in the RDF to develop a palustrine shrub community.

Buffer Conditions: Upslope of the RDF, Wetland 28 includes a 50-foot vegetated buffer dominated by alder and cottonwood to the east and alder/cottonwood, blackberry and hydroseed grasses on the east side. Beyond 50 feet, the wetland is bounded by airport land

uses, including the center airport runway to the east and STIA's Industrial Waste Treatment Plant (IWTP) lagoon to the west.

3.2.2.5 Wetland IWSa-b

The 1997 MPU required Wetland IWSa-b to be redelineated in 2013 (ESA Associates 2013). Wetland IWSa-b is a palustrine forested wetland located at the north end of the IWTP lagoon. The wetland is split by a gravel road, which is used to access ALSF towers. Tower maintenance includes routine vegetation clearing in a portion of the wetland; thus, the wetland remains in a disturbed state. While no obstructions will be removed within the wetland or its buffer, the wetland is characterized here to confirm the regulatory buffer width and note the requirement to integrate its protection into site planning and construction practices.

Hydrology: At the time of delineation in March 2015, hydrology indicators in Wetland IWSa-b included soils saturated at the surface and a high water table ranging from 5 to 10 inches below the surface, depending on the wetland lobe observed.

Soils: Soils in Wetland IWSa-b were predominately sandy loam with one horizon containing a clay component. Soils met hydric soil criteria F3 (Depleted Matrix) and F6 (Redox Dark Surface).

Vegetation: Wetland vegetation is disturbed due to semi-annual vegetation maintenance for the ALSF light towers. Forested areas in the wetland are predominately red alder with a small number of non-native birch and a shrub understory, composed of Indian plum, hardhack, and non-native Himalayan blackberry. A portion of the western lobe is mowed regularly underneath the ALSF structure and predominately contains slough sedge, with low-growing willow as typical understory cover in forest and shrub areas. Common rush and grasses make up the emergent cover, which is interspersed with blackberry.

Buffer Conditions: Wetland IWSa-b occurs within the IWTP lagoon site, and the buffer is correspondingly disturbed. Features within the buffer include the ALSF access road partitioning the wetland, staging areas, and the lagoon access road. Vegetated areas of the buffer include some alder, willow, and disturbance regime species such as birch, Himalayan

blackberry, and Scotch broom. The area appears to have been hydroseeded and has a substantial amount of grass.

3.2.2.6 Wetland 52b

ESA Associates (2015) delineated Wetland 52b in May 2015 as part of a site assessment at the old Tyee Valley Golf Course. Wetland 52b is a slope wetland with a riverine component located in the eastern portion of Site P-3b, on the former Tyee Valley Golf Course. The wetland lies in the transition area between an old golf course fairway, and the East Fork Des Moines Creek drains through it. The wetland is forested and has remained undisturbed since 2014.

Hydrology: Wetland hydrology indicators observed in Wetland 52b included a high water table and soil saturation at the surface. Groundwater seepage from the slopes appears to be the primary source of hydrology. The stream is incised and likely provides overbank flooding to the adjacent wetland only during winter or spring storms.

Soils: Soils sampled in Wetland 52b consisted of sandy and gravelly loam and loamy sand with a high organic content. Sampled soils met hydric soil criteria A4 (Hydrogen Sulfide), F1 (Loamy Mucky Mineral), F2 (Loamy Gleyed Matrix), and S4 (Sandy Gleyed Matrix). The presence of organic soils, which develop over time, indicates the area has not been cleared or otherwise disturbed for some decades.

Vegetation: Wetland 52b contains a palustrine forested community dominated by young red alder trees near the stream; understory species were largely herbaceous and generally sparse. Upslope of the stream, Wetland 52b had an emergent community dominated by giant horsetail.

Buffer Conditions: The Wetland 52b buffer is comprised primarily of golf course operating area, including golf cart paths and fairways to the north, east, and south. To the west, the buffer includes the East Fork Des Moines and its 50-foot forested riparian corridor bounded by another former golf course fairway. Fairways continue to be mowed to minimize forage for avian wildlife dangerous to flight safety.

3.2.2.7 Wetland G4

ESA Associates delineated Wetland G4 in May 2015 as part of a site assessment at the old Tyee Valley Golf Course (ESA Associates 2015). The slope wetland is located in the northeastern portion of Site P-3b, on the former Tyee Valley Golf Course (Figure 5). The wetland lies in the transition area between an old golf course fairway and East Fork Des Moines Creek, and has been subject to disturbance from golf course play. The wetland has been undisturbed since 2014. While no obstructions will be removed within the wetland or its buffer, the wetland is characterized here to confirm the regulatory buffer width and note the requirement to integrate its protection into site planning and construction practices.

Hydrology: Wetland G4 is supported by a seasonally high groundwater table. Site observations made in May 2013 (ESA Associates 2013) indicated the wetland contained soils saturated to the surface. Groundwater was not observed in June 2014, indicating the hydroperiod is seasonal.

Soils: Wetland G4 had mineral soils (sandy loam) meeting hydric soils criterion F6 (Redox Dark Surface).

Vegetation: Wetland G4 contains palustrine emergent communities. At the time of the delineation, Wetland G4 was unmowed and dominated by introduced grasses, such as tall fescue, velvetgrass, and bentgrass, as well as creeping buttercup.

Buffer Conditions: A narrow (15- to 30-foot-wide) upland forest and shrub buffer is present along the western side of Wetland G4. While this upland buffer is dominated by Himalayan blackberry and provides limited habitat function, it is adjacent to the forested riparian corridor of Des Moines Creek, and therefore may be used by birds or small mammals as part of larger foraging areas.

3.2.2.8 Wetland G12

ESA Associates (2015) delineated Wetland G12 in May 2015 as part of a site assessment at the old Tyee Valley Golf Course. Wetland G12 is a slope wetland located in the northern portion of Site P-3b. The wetland extends into an old golf course fairway but also

encompasses a portion of the slope between the old golf course and the runway access road. The wetland also includes a linear depression (ditched area) along the toe of the slope.

Hydrology: At the time of delineation in March 2015, hydrology indicators in Wetland G12 included soils saturated at the surface and a high water table in the slope portion of the wetland. The lower portion of the wetland, at the toe of the slope, appears to have been ditched at some time in the past and drains to a manhole at the south end of the wetland. Surface water several inches deep was present in the ditched area during the delineation.

Soils: Soils in Wetland G12 were variable in texture and appeared to have been disturbed in the past, based on the presence of mixed matrix colors on the slope and what appeared to be fill material for the former golf course. Wetland G12 soils met hydric soil criteria F2 (Loamy Gleyed Matrix) and S4 (Sandy Gleyed Matrix).

Vegetation: Wetland G12 contains palustrine forested, scrub-shrub, and emergent communities. The forested area, located on the slope, is dominated by red alder. Scrub-shrub areas contained willow (also on the slope) and Himalayan blackberry along the ditched portion of the wetland. Emergent areas were located near the base of the slope, east of the ditch and within the former golf course. Introduced grasses such as bentgrass were dominant in the emergent community.

Buffer Conditions: The buffer adjacent to the lower (eastern) part of Wetland G12 is part of the former golf course fairway and continues to be mowed by STIA to minimize wildlife attraction. The upslope (western) part of the wetland has a forested buffer, approximately 50 feet wide, adjacent to STIA's runway access road.

3.2.3 Wetland Functional Assessment

Wetland and buffer functions were assessed using the methodology and rating form from the *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington* (Hruby 2014). Functions are grouped by hydrology, water quality, and habitat, and each group is assigned high, medium, or low rating for site potential, landscape, potential, and value to society. Table 3.2-3 summarizes the wetland functions and subsequent ratings for wetlands identified on Port sites.

3.2.3.1 Water Quality

Most wetlands score "Medium" for Site Potential and Landscape Potential, which reflects the undisturbed vegetated condition in an urban landscape that contains numerous sources of pollutants. Wetland 52b received a "Low" rating because it lack substantial emergent cover for nutrient uptake and organic soil for adsorption. All wetlands score "High" for Value because they exist in an urbanized environment with significant downstream water quality impairment.

3.2.3.2 Hydrology

Hydrologic function is relatively variable across wetlands. Most wetlands scored "Medium" for Site Potential. Wetlands 52b and IWSa-b scored "Low" for Site Potential because they are predominately slope wetlands that do not impound water. Landscape Potential for Hydrology varied tremendously depending on Hydrogeomorphic Class type and position in the watershed. Depressional and riverine wetlands located high in the watershed have relatively higher function than slope wetlands located farther downstream in the watershed. All wetlands except Wetland 3 scored "High" for Value because they exist in an urbanized watershed in which wetlands play a large functional role.

3.2.3.3 Habitat

Habitat function is generally low for Site Potential and Landscape Potential because most of the wetlands typically do not have significant areas of contiguous habitat, and available non-contiguous habitat is highly disturbed by urban development.

Table 3.2-3

Wetland Functional Assessment and Ecology Wetland Category Summary

Wetland	Site	Functions									Functional Score	Ecology Wetland Category
		Water Quality			Hydrology			Habitat				
		Site Potential	Landscape Potential	Value	Site Potential	Landscape Potential	Value	Site Potential	Landscape Potential	Value		
3	P-1	M	M	H	M	M	M	M	M	M	18	III
39	P-2	L	M	H	M	M	H	L	M	H	19	III
44a	P-2	M	M	H	M	M	H	M	L	H	20	II
28	P-3a	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	M	24	I
IWSa-b	P-3a	M	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	18	III
52b	P-3b	L	M	H	L	M	H	M	L	H	18	III
G4	P-3b	M	M	H	M	M	H	L	L	H	19	III
G12	P-3b	M	H	H	M	H	H	M	L	H	22	II

Notes:
H = High
L = Low
M = Medium

3.2.4 Steep Slopes

Five sites within the Program's proposed *Implementation Plan* have been identified to have steep slopes. Some of these slopes are engineered and others are natural. Figure 2 shows the location of steep slopes within Sites P-1, P-2, P-3a, P-3b, P-4, and P-5. A geotechnical evaluation for steep slopes on Port obstruction management sites in the city of SeaTac can be found in Appendix D.

4 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Impacts to critical areas will occur through the removal of trees. Table 4.1 provides a summary of the number of trees that will be removed from the obstruction management sites on Port property within the city of SeaTac. Figure 2 provides an overview map of the sites showing site locations and critical areas.

Table 4.1
Trees Removed from Critical Areas

Site	Steep Slopes	Stream Buffers	Wetlands	Wetland Buffers	Total
P-1	48	0	0	0	**48**
P-2	38	0	0	51	**65**[1]
P-3a	58	0	88	155	**244**[2]
P-3b	7	1	0	10	**10**[3]
P-5	2	0	0	0	**2**
				Total	**369**

Notes:
1. There are 24 trees located within both the steep slope and wetland buffer critical areas; therefore, the total column is reduced by 24 and reflects the actual number of tree obstructions within critical areas in Site P-2.
2. There are 57 trees located within both the steep slope and wetland buffer critical areas; therefore, the total column is reduced by 57 and reflects the actual number of tree obstructions within critical areas in Site P-3a.
3. There are 7 trees are located within both the steep slope and wetland buffer critical areas and 1 tree is located within both the stream buffer and wetland buffer; therefore, the total column is reduced by 8, which reflects the actual number of tree obstructions within critical areas in Site P-3b.

The following summarizes the obstruction removal impacts occurring to critical areas at each of the five sites. Impacts to critical areas are not anticipated in Wetland 3 at Site P-1 and Wetland G4 at Site P-3b.

4.1 Site P-1

This 2.5-acre site is located in STIA's North Runway Safety Area, between 156th Way and SR 518. There are 56 tree obstructions that are proposed for removal within this site, of which 48 are within critical areas. A steep slope connects the eastern area to the low-lying wetland and wetland buffer to the west. The slope is not native soil but artificial fill containing plastic barrels, riprap, concrete rubble, and potentially sharp, steel construction waste.

Figure 3 shows the area of proposed obstruction removal at Site P-1. Obstruction removal within Site P-1 would occur in steep slope critical areas. Table 4.5 provides a summary of the specific critical areas impacted in Site P-1.

4.2 Site P-2

This 16.5-acre site is located west of STIA near the Port's west side office. There are 239 tree obstructions that are proposed for removal within this site, of which 65 are within critical areas. The site contains built infrastructure, including an active Port field office, street access, and two stormwater detention ponds. Site topography includes a plateau that lies adjacent to the runway at approximately the same elevation. This plateau drops off to the west, where steep slopes lead down to the wetlands and eventually SR 509 and Des Moines Memorial Boulevard. In addition to tree obstructions, the site contains invasive species including dense Himalayan blackberry and Scotch broom. The site contains built infrastructure, including an active Port field office, street access, and two stormwater detention ponds.

Figure 4 shows the area of proposed obstruction removal at Site P-2. Obstruction removal within Site P-2 would occur in Wetland 39 buffer, Wetland 44 buffer, and steep slope critical areas. Table 4.5 provides a summary of the specific critical areas impacted. The table accounts for double counting as there are trees that fall in both the wetland buffer and on the steep slope.

4.3 Site P-3a

This 24-acre site contains STIA's IWTP lagoon and surrounding area, which in part comprises the Des Moines Creek Basin Committee's RDF and associated mitigation (King County 2009). The RDF lies outside the obstruction maintenance action area. There are 247 tree obstructions that are proposed for removal within this site, of which 244 are within critical areas. Steep slopes on the Site P-3a are typically associated with embankment fill surrounding the lagoon and access roads.

Figure 5 shows the area of proposed obstruction removal at Site P-3a. Obstruction removal within Site P-3a would occur in Wetland 28, Wetland 28 buffer, Wetland IWSa-b, and steep

slope critical areas. Table 4.5 provides a summary of the specific critical areas impacted. The table accounts for double counting as there are trees that fall in both the wetland buffer and on the steep slope.

4.4 Site P-3b

This 35-acre site contains much of the old Tyee Valley Golf Course operating area, which contains a number of small wetlands and the East Fork Des Moines Creek and its buffer. There are 51 tree obstructions that are proposed for removal within this site, of which 10 are within critical areas. Most of the area remains grassland that was recently planted with areas of shrubs to manage wildlife hazards, but some obstructions lie in forested areas bordering old golf course play areas. Upland trees required to be cleared in old golf course playing areas are typically non-native Lombardy poplars, but most trees within wetlands and buffers and forested areas are native alder and cottonwood.

Figure 5 shows the area of proposed obstruction removal at Site P-3b. Figure 5 also shows the location of wetlands that will not be affected by the Program (Wetlands 52a, 52c, 55, G5, G6, G7, and DMC2), as described in Section 3.2. No obstruction removal is proposed within 100 feet of these wetlands. Obstruction removal within Site P-3b would occur in Wetland G12 buffer, Wetland 52b buffer, East Fork Des Moines Creek buffer, and steep slope critical areas. Table 4.5 provides a summary of the specific critical areas impacted. The table accounts for double counting as there are trees that fall in both the stream buffer and wetland buffer and in both the wetland buffer and on the steep slope.

4.5 Site P-5

This 12-acre site is located to the south of STIA and to the west of Sites P-3a and P-3b. There are 134 tree obstructions that are proposed for removal within this site, of which 2 are within critical areas (an additional 327 trees in the understory will also be removed on this site outside of critical areas). In addition to tree obstructions at Site P-5, the site contains dense invasive species including English ivy, common holly, and Himalayan blackberry. The site has trails that are used by the public, predominately for walking and mountain biking. There is no parking area adjacent to this recreation area. Although no streams or wetlands

occur on this site, it does contain steep-slope features (short vegetated slopes, less than 20 feet high, consisting of native soil).

Figure 6 shows the area of proposed obstruction removal at Site P-5. Obstruction removal within Site P-5 would occur in steep slope critical areas.

Table 4.5 provides a summary of the specific critical areas that would be impacted from the Program. On three sites (Sites P-2, P-3a, and P-3b), some tree obstructions are located in both a steep slope and within a wetland buffer or within both a stream buffer and wetland buffer. For the purpose of quantifying impact assessment and mitigation, trees that are in more than one critical area are assigned to the wetland buffer, which follows the more restrictive mitigation requirement.

Table 4.5
Obstructions within Critical Areas on Port Property

Site	Critical Area	Critical Area Type (SeaTac classification)	Tree Removal Quantity
P-1	Steep Slope	Steep Slope	48
P-2	Wetland 39 Buffer	Class III Wetland Buffer	5
P-2	Wetland 44a Buffer	Class II Wetland Buffer	46[1]
P-2	Steep Slope	Steep Slope	14[1]
P-3a	Wetland 28	Class I Wetland	87
P-3a	Wetland 28 Buffer	Class I Wetland Buffer	155
P-3a	Wetland IWSa-b	Class II Wetland	1
P-3a	Steep Slope	Steep Slope	1[2]
P-3b	East Fork Des Moines Creek	Class 2 Stream Buffer	0[3]
P-3b	Wetland G12 Buffer	Class II Wetland Buffer	7
P-3b	Wetland 52b Buffer	Class III Wetland Buffer	3
P-3b	Steep Slope	Steep Slope	0[3]
P-5	Steep Slope	Steep Slope	2
		Total	**369**

Notes:
1. Of the 65 tree obstructions within critical areas in Site P-2, 24 trees are located within both the steep slope and wetland buffer critical areas. For the purpose of impact assessment and mitigation within this Study, these 24 trees are included in the wetland buffer quantity only.
2. Of the 244 tree obstructions within critical areas in Site P-3a, 57 trees are located within both steep slope and wetland buffer critical areas. For the purpose of impact assessment and mitigation within this Study, these 57 trees are included in the wetland buffer quantity only.
3. Of the 10 tree obstructions within critical areas in Site P-3b, 7 trees are located within both the steep slope and wetland buffer critical areas and 1 tree is located within both stream buffer and wetland buffer. For the purpose of impact assessment and mitigation within this Study, these 8 trees are identified in the applicable wetland buffer quantity only.

5 AVOIDANCE, MINIMIZATION, AND MITIGATION MEASURES

5.1 Avoidance Measures

Removing obstructions from the flight safety corridor is a federal requirement to maintain flight corridor safety at STIA. The Port will remove both existing and potential obstructions inside critical areas to minimize impacts by avoiding multiple or ongoing disturbances to these resources.

5.2 Minimization Measures

Several measures will be used to minimize potential impacts to critical areas as follows:

- Perform manual tree removal within critical areas, rather than using large equipment, which could involve felling, limbing, and bucking trees using chain saws.
- Protect existing native shrubs and groundcovers during tree removal to extent practical.
- Leave stumps and roots in place on steep slopes to minimize disturbance to adjacent wetland; retaining stumps will also minimize excessive disturbance to slope.
- Complete removals or activities that occur within a steep slope area in a manner than will not steepen the existing slope any further.
- Mulch obstruction removal area to suppress weed growth.
- Remove invasive species in obstruction removal areas.
- Remove trees during dormant season (October through March) and replant within same season to minimize impacts to habitat and to limit potential erosion.
- Replant sites with a mixture of native vegetation made up of low-growing trees and shrubs. The vegetation mix will be designed to provide the same function as the removed trees, but will not grow in size to encroach upon flight corridor safety.
- Hydroseed area with a native species mix to provide erosion control.
- The contractor will be required to develop and implement a Spill, Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan to be used for the duration of the Program to safeguard against an unintentional release of fuel, lubricants, or hydraulic fluid from construction equipment.
- The contractor will be required to implement and maintain temporary erosion and sediment control BMPs through obstruction removal until obstruction removal is complete and the site is revegetated.

- Erosion control measures that remain on site must be composed of 100% biodegradable materials.
- No petroleum products, chemicals, or other toxic or deleterious materials will be allowed to enter surface waters.
- The contractor will be required to retrieve any floating debris generated during construction using a skiff and a net. Debris will be disposed of at an appropriate upland facility.
- The contractor will be required to properly maintain construction equipment and vehicles to prevent them from leaking fuel or lubricants. If there is evidence of leakage, the further use of such equipment will be suspended until the deficiency has been satisfactorily corrected.

5.3 Mitigation Measures

Tree replacement and revegetation measures are proposed to offset obstruction removal. Sites will be replanted with a mixture of native vegetation made up of low-growing trees and shrubs. The vegetation mix will be designed to provide the same function as the removed trees, but will not grow to a size that could constitute a future obstruction. The vegetation mix could include native shrubs and low-height trees such as Oregon ash, red alder, and shore pine. Within critical areas, the ratios shown in Table 5.3-1 will be applied to tree replacement and revegetation/enhancement to offset impacts to habitat in accordance with SMC.

Table 5.3-1
Tree Replacement Ratios

Ratio	Resource
1:1	Steep slopes
1:1	Class III Wetland and Wetland Buffer and Class 2 Stream Buffer (“no net loss”)
2:1	Class I and Class II Wetland and Wetland Buffer

When the required tree replacement and/or revegetation/enhancement ratio cannot be met on site due to space constraints or owner/agency request, planting will occur at an off-site location within the same drainage basin, and/or tree bank funding would be pursued. Table 5.3-2 summarizes the potential impacts and associated mitigation for tree removal and revegetation.

Table 5.3-2
Mitigation Summary

Site	Critical Area	Critical Area Type (SeaTac classification)	Tree Removal Quantity	Disturbance Area (acres)	Replacement Ratio	Mitigation	
						Tree Replacement	Revegetation/ Enhancement Area (acres)
P-1	Steep Slopes	Steep Slope	48	0.39	1:1	48	0.39
P-2	Wetland 39 Buffer	Class III Wetland Buffer	5	0.57	1:1	10[1]	0.57
P-2	Wetland 44a Buffer	Class II Wetland Buffer	46	0.24	2:1	92	0.48
P-2	Steep Slopes	Steep Slope	14	0.39	1:1	14	0.39
P-3a	Wetland IWSa-b	Class II Wetland	1	0.07	2:1	2	0.14
P-3a	Wetland 28	Class I Wetland	87	2.79	2:1	174	5.58
P-3a	Wetland 28 Buffer	Class I Wetland Buffer	155	1.98	2:1	310	3.96
P-3a	Steep Slopes	Steep Slope	1	0.05	1:1	1	0.05
P-3b	East Fork Des Moines Creek	Class 2 Stream Buffer	0	0	1:1	0	0
P-3b	Wetland G12 Buffer	Class II Wetland Buffer	7	0.53	2:1	14	1.06
P-3b	Wetland 52b Buffer	Class III Wetland Buffer	3	0.11	1:1	6[1]	0.11
P-3b	Steep Slopes	Steep Slopes	0	0	1:1	0	0
P-5	Steep Slopes	Steep Slopes	2	0.14	1:1	2	0.14
		Total	**369**	**7.26**		**673**	**12.87**

Note:
1. The more stringent ratio was applied within sites where obstructions were located in both steep slopes and wetland buffers or stream buffers and wetland buffers.

6 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND MONITORING

Monitoring will occur for 2 years on all sites to ensure revegetation mitigation measures meet performance standards below. If monitoring reveals that the revegetation mitigation measures are not meeting the performance standards, corrective action will occur in accordance with SMC 15.700.120.

- **Performance Standard 1:** Average survival of all native planted stock will be 100% at the end of Year 1 and at least 80% at the end of Year 2.
- **Performance Standard 2:** Invasive plant species are maintained at levels below 20% cover averaged over the entire obstruction removal area.

6.1 Monitoring Methods

Tree and vegetation survival will be evaluated within each site using a census. Percent survival and species of trees and vegetation will be documented. Monitoring to determine percent survival will only occur in Year 1.

During monitoring, invasive plant species will be identified through visual assessment. Removal of these species will occur regularly to prevent infestations. Removal will occur by hand whenever possible.

Established performance standards for the Program will be compared to the monitoring results to record the success of the mitigation. Where performance standards are not met, the Port shall develop a corrective action plan. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to, additional plant installation and plant substitutions of type, size, quantity, and location.

7 REFERENCES

Anchor QEA, 2015. *Conceptual Plan.* Seattle-Tacoma International Airport Flight Corridor Safety Obstruction Management Program. Prepared for Port of Seattle. December.

Anchor QEA, 2016. *Implementation Plan.* Seattle-Tacoma International Airport Flight Corridor Safety Program. Prepared for Port of Seattle. April.

Brinson, M., 1993. *A Hydrogeomorphic Classification for Wetlands.* Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Wetlands Research Program Technical Report No. WRP-DE-4. NTIS No. AD A270 053. August.

City of SeaTac, 2016. SeaTac Municipal Code – Chapter 15.30 Environmentally Critical Areas. Cited: January 5, 2016. Available from: http://www.codepublishing.com/WA/SeaTac/.

City of SeaTac and Port of Seattle, 2006. 2005 Interlocal Agreement (ILA-2). February 16. Available from: http://www.ci.seatac.wa.us/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=512.

Cooke, S., 1997. *A Field Guide to the Common Wetland Plants of Western Washington & Northwest Oregon*. Seattle: Seattle Audubon Society.

Cowardin, L., V. Carter, F. Golet, and E. LaRoe, 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater habitats of the Unites States.* Publication No. FWS/OBS-79/31. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Ecology (Washington State Department of Ecology), 1997. *Washington State Wetland Identification and Delineation Manual.* Publication No. 96-94.

Ecology, 2015. 2014 Updates to the Washington State Wetland Rating Systems. Accessed on: January 10, 2015. Available from: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/Programs/sea/wetlands/ratingsystems/index.html.

Environmental Laboratory, 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Wetlands Research Program Technical Report Y-87-1. January. Available from: http://www.cpe.rutgers.edu/Wetlands/1987-Army-Corps-Wetlands-Delineation-Manual.pdf.

ESA Associates, 2013. *2013 Seattle-Tacoma International Airport Master Plan Update Project: Wetland Redelineation Assessment* (Permit No. 1996-04-2325 [Amended-2]). Prepared for Port of Seattle. Obtained January.

ESA Associates, 2015. *South Airport Support Area Wetland and Stream Report.* Prepared for Port of Seattle.

Gretag Macbeth, 2000. Munsell soil color charts. New Windsor, NY: Munsell Color.

Hitchcock, C. and A. Cronquist, 1973. *Flora of the Pacific Northwest.* . Seattle: University of Washington Press.

Hruby, T., 2014. *Washington State Wetlands Rating System for Western Washington: 2014 Update*. Publication No. 14-06-029. Olympia: Washington State Department of Ecology.

Hruby, T., T. Granger, and E. Teachout, 1999. *Methods for Assessing Wetlands Function. Volume 1: Riverine and Depressional Wetland in the Lowlands of Western Washington, Parts 1 and 2.* Publication Nos. 99-115 and 99-116. Olympia: Washington State Department of Ecology.

King County (King County Department of Natural Resources and Parks), 2009. *Wetland and Stream Mitigation As-Built Report.* Des Moines Creek Basin Restoration Projects. Prepared for: Des Moines Creek Basin Committee.

Olson, P. and E. Stockdale, 2008. *Determining the Ordinary High Water Mark on Streams in Washington State*. Washington State Department of Ecology, Shorelands & Environmental Assistance Program.

Pojar, J. and A. MacKinnon, 1994. *Plants of the Pacific Northwest Coast: Washington, Oregon, British Columbia, and Alaska.* .Vancouver: Lone Pine Publishing.

Reed, P., Jr., 1988. *National List of Plant Species That Occur in Wetlands: National Summary.* Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Biological Report No. 88(24). September.

Reed, P., Jr. and D. Peters, 1993. *Supplement to List of Plant Species That Occur in Wetlands: Northwest (Region 9).* Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers), 2008. *Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valley, and Coast Region.* Environmental Laboratory ERDC/EL TR-08-13, Wetland Regulatory Assistance Program.

FIGURES

Q:\Jobs\PortofSeattle_0003\SD21-ObstructionRemoval\Maps\2016_04\Report_Figures\SASS Maps\Figure 01 - Project Vicinity Map.mxd aspooner 4/21/2016 12:19:24 PM

Port of Seattle

Port-owned Sites

City Boundary

0 1,000 2,000
Feet
Aerial Photo Taken April 2014

Figure 1

Project Vicinity Map
Flight Corridor Safety Program
Port of Seattle

Q:\Jobs\PortofSeattle_0003\SD21-ObstructionRemoval\Maps\2016_04\Report_Figures\SASS Maps\Figure 02 - Location of Existing and Potential Obstructions.mxd aspooner 4/21/2016 12:25:35 PM

Port-owned Sites

Steep Slopes (Slope >=40%)

Wetlands

Wetland Buffers

Stream Buffers

Streams

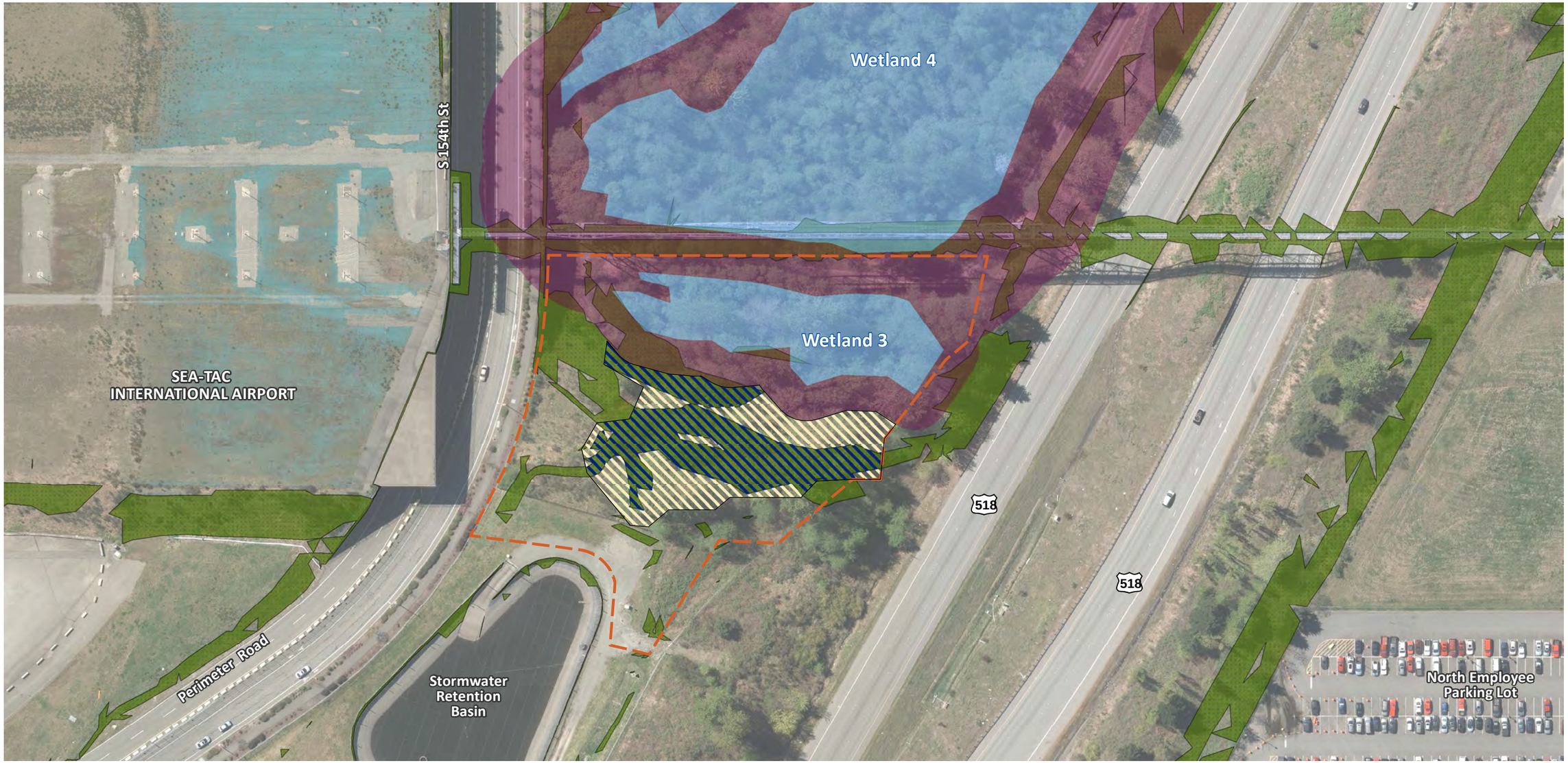
0 1,000 2,000 Feet

Aerial Photo Taken April 2014

Port of Seattle

Figure 2

Site Locations and Sensitive Areas
Flight Corridor Safety Program
Port of Seattle



Q:\Jobs\PortofSeattle_0003\SD21-ObstructionRemoval\Maps\2016_04\Report_Figures\SASS Maps\Figure 03 - Site P-1 Obstruction Removal and Material Disposal Plan.mxd bsevertsen 4/20/2016 3:04:47 PM

Port of Seattle

Site Boundary

Removal of 48 trees within Sensitive Areas

Removal of 8 trees outside of Sensitive Areas

Steep Slopes (Slope >=40%)

Wetlands

Wetland Buffers

Stream Buffers

Streams

0 90 180 Feet

Aerial Photo Taken April 2014

Figure 3

Site P-1 Obstruction Removal Plan
Flight Corridor Safety Program
Port of Seattle

Q:\Jobs\PortofSeattle_0003\SD21-ObstructionRemoval\Maps\2016_04\Report_Figures\SASS Maps\Figure 04 - Site P-2 Obstruction Removal and Material Disposal Plan.mxd bsevertsen 4/21/2016 7:39:26 AM

Site Boundary

Removal of 65 trees within Sensitive Areas

Removal of 174 trees outside of Sensitive Areas

Steep Slopes (Slope >=40%)

Wetlands

Wetland Buffers

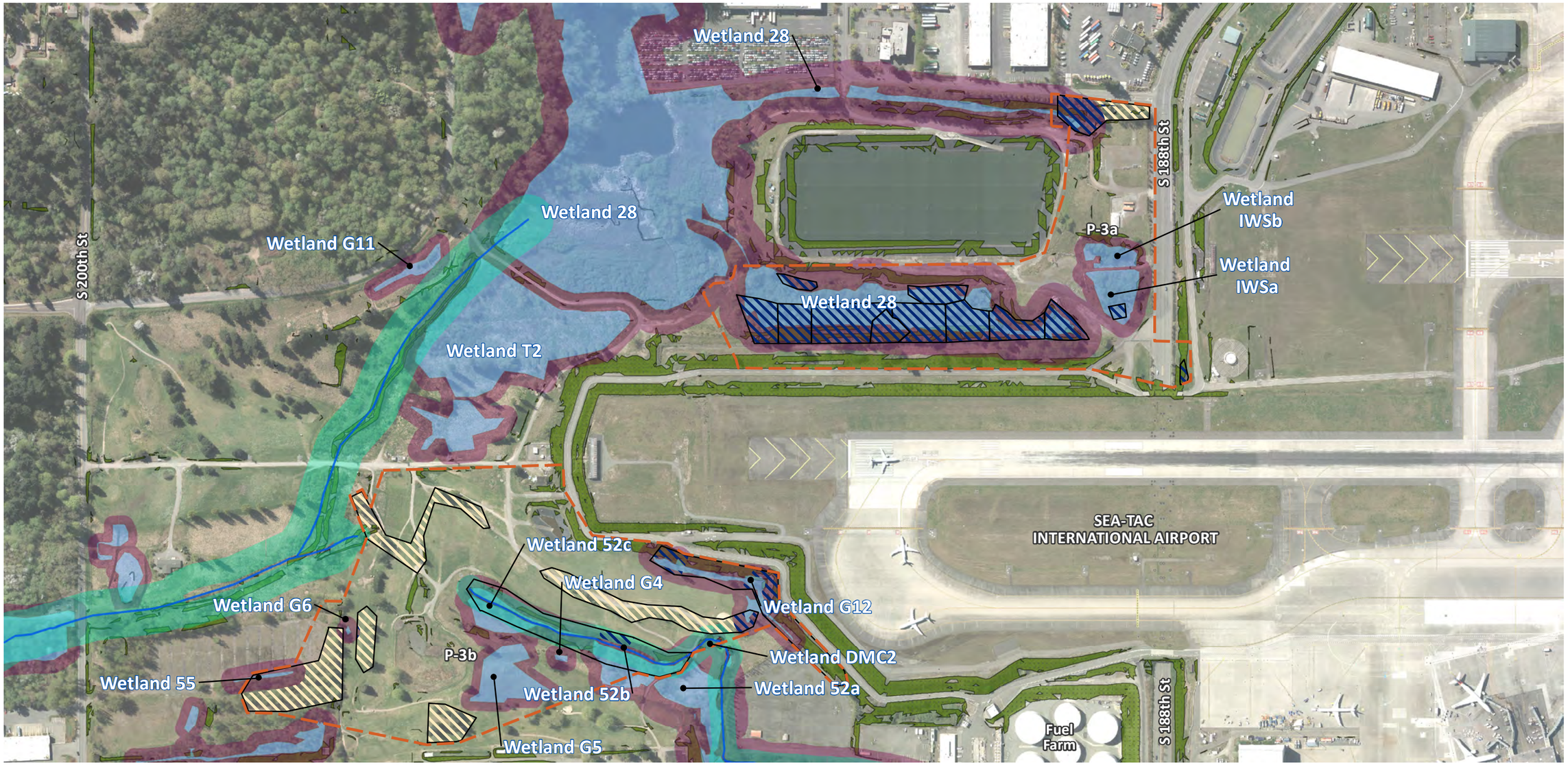
0 240 480 Feet

Aerial Photo Taken April 2014

Port of Seattle

Figure 4

Site P-2 Obstruction Removal Plan
Flight Corridor Safety Program
Port of Seattle



Q:\Jobs\PortofSeattle_0003\SD21-ObstructionRemoval\Maps\2016_04\Report_Figures\SASS Maps\Figure 05 - Site P-3 Obstruction Removal and Material Disposal Plan.mxd aspooner 4/25/2016 3:03:25 PM

Site Boundary

Removal of 244 (3a) and 10 (3b) trees within Sensitive Areas

Removal of 3 (3a) and 41 (3b) trees outside of Sensitive Areas

Steep Slopes (Slope >=40%)

Wetlands

Wetland Buffers

Stream Buffers

Streams

0 370 740 Feet

Aerial Photo Taken April 2014

Port of Seattle

Figure 5

Sites P-3a & 3b Obstruction Removal Plan
Flight Corridor Safety Program
Port of Seattle

Q:\Jobs\PortofSeattle_0003\SD21-ObstructionRemoval\Maps\2016_04\Report_Figures\SASS Maps\Figure 06 - Site P-5 Obstruction Removal and Material Disposal Plan.mxd bsevertsen 4/21/2016 8:13:35 AM

Site Boundary

Removal of 2 trees within Sensitive Areas

Removal of 459 trees outside of Sensitive Areas
(327 of the trees are in the understory)

Steep Slopes (Slope >=40%)

Wetlands

Wetland Buffers

0 185 370 Feet

Aerial Photo Taken April 2014

Port of Seattle

Figure 6

Site P-5 Obstruction Removal Plan
Flight Corridor Safety Program
Port of Seattle

APPENDIX A
CODE COMPLIANCE

Relevant Code Excerpts – City of SeaTac

SMC 15.10.613 Steep Slope Hazard Areas
Those areas in the City on slopes of forty percent (40%) or greater within a vertical elevation change of at least ten (10) feet. A slope is delineated by establishing its toe and top, and is measured by averaging the inclination over at least ten (10) feet of vertical relief. (Ord. 94-1006 § 6; Ord. 92-1041 § 1. Formerly 15.10.611.)

Response: A geotechnical report identified and characterizes steep slopes located within the project area and is included as Appendix D.

SMC 15.700.270 Steep Slope Hazard Areas – Development Standards and Permitted Alterations
C. Vegetation on steep slopes within steep slope hazard areas or their buffers which has been damaged by human activity or infested by noxious weeds may be replaced with vegetation native to the region pursuant to a vegetation management plan approved by the City. The use of hazardous substances, pesticides and fertilizers in steep slope hazard areas and their buffers may be prohibited by the City;
D.4. 4. Limited trimming and pruning of vegetation may be allowed on steep slopes pursuant to an approved vegetation management plan for the creation and maintenance of views if the soils are not disturbed and the activity is subject to administrative rules;

Response: The proposed revegetation plan proposes to replace all removed trees with native trees at a 1:1 ratio. BMPs will be undertaken during tree removal and slope revegetation as discussed in Section 3.2.5 of the Study and in the Project's Implementation Plan.

SMC 15.700.290 Wetlands – Permitted Alterations
C. There shall be no introduction of any plant or wildlife which is not indigenous to the City or King County into any wetland or buffer unless authorized by a State or Federal permit or approval;
M. Subject to a clearing and grading permit issued pursuant to Chapter 15.445 Landscaping and Tree Retention SMC and other City Codes, the cutting of up to one (1) cord of firewood may be permitted in buffers of five (5) acres or larger in any year if the overall function of the buffer is not adversely affected. Removal of brush may also be permitted for the purpose of enhancing tree growth if the area of removal is limited to the diameter of the tree canopy at the time of planting;

Response: Revegetation mitigation measure only propose native trees to replace trees removed. Mitigation ratios area proposed to replace tree removed as discussed in Section 5.3 of the Study.

SMC 15.700.300 Wetlands – Mitigation Requirements

C. Enhancement shall be required when a wetland or buffer will be altered pursuant to a development proposal. Minimum requirements for enhancement shall be established in the SEPA process but must maintain or improve the wetland's biologic and/or hydrologic functions;

D. Replacement may be allowed when a wetland or buffer is altered pursuant to an approved development proposal if no reasonable opportunities exist for enhancement;

E. All alterations of wetlands shall be replaced or enhanced on the site using the following formulas: Class I and II wetlands on a two (2) to one (1) basis and Class III on a one (1) to one (1) basis with equivalent or greater biologic functions including, but not limited to, habitat functions and with equivalent hydrologic functions, including, but not limited to, storage capacity;

F. Replacement or enhancement off the site may be allowed if the applicant demonstrates to the satisfaction of the City that the off-site location is in the same drainage sub-basin as the original wetland and that greater biologic and hydrologic functions will be achieved. The formulas in subsection (E) shall apply to replacement and enhancement off the site.

Response: Mitigation ratios area proposed to replace tree removed as discussed in Section 5.3 of the Study.

SMC 15.700.340 Streams – Permitted Alterations

C. There shall be no introduction of any plant or wildlife which is not indigenous to the City or King County into any stream or buffer unless authorized by a State or Federal permit or approval by the City;

N. Subject to a clearing and grading permit issued pursuant to tree retention requirements in SMC 15.445.140 through 15.445.148, the cutting of up to one (1) cord of firewood may be permitted in buffers of five (5) acres or larger in any year if the overall function of the buffer is not adversely affected. Removal of brush may also be permitted for the purpose of enhancing tree growth if the area of removal is limited to the diameter of the tree canopy at the time of planting.

Response: Revegetation mitigation measure only propose native trees to replace trees removed. Mitigation ratios area proposed to replace tree removed as discussed in Section 5.3 of the Study.

SMC 15.700.350 Streams – Mitigation Requirements
D. Replacement or enhancement shall be required when a stream or buffer is altered pursuant to an approved development proposal. There shall be no net loss of stream functions on a development proposal site and no impact on stream functions above or below the site due to approved alterations;

Response: Mitigation ratios area proposed to replace tree removed as discussed in Section 5.3 of the Study.

Note: the City updated their zoning code and is in process of re-codifying which effects code numbering.
The City's critical area regulations and standards (SMC 15.30), as they exist on the date of this Agreement, presumptively shall apply to Port projects.

APPENDIX B
WETLAND DELINEATION FIELD SHEETS AND RATING FORMS

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: Wetland 3 City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 01/09/2013
Applicant/Owner: Port State: WA Sampling Point: DP3.10U
Investigator(s): LT, BR Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): ____ Slope (%): _____
Subregion (LRR): C Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: _____
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ☐	**No** ☒
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒			

Remarks: **Wetland 3. S. End by RD shoulder & large footing. Upland finger bordering drainage ditch/stream. Berm-like. 3.10-3.10D A, B, C, D extra flags**

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *ALRU*	10	yes	FAC
2. _____	_____	____	____
3. _____	_____	____	____
4. ____	_____	____	____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. *RUSP*	5	____	FAC
2. *ACCI*	25	yes	FAC
3. _____	_____	____	____
4. _____	_____	____	____
5. _____	_____	____	____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. *POMU*	1	____	____
2. _____	_____	____	____
3. _____	_____	____	____
4. _____	_____	____	____
5. _____	_____	____	____
6. _____	_____	____	____
7. _____	_____	____	____
8. _____	_____	____	____
9. _____	_____	____	____
10. _____	_____	____	____
11. _____	_____	____	____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. *RUUR*	17	yes	FACU
2. *RUAR*	35	yes	FACU
50% = 26, 20% = 10.4	52	= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____			

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	2	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	2	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	50	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	_____	x1 =	_____
FACW species	_____	x2 =	_____
FAC species	40	x3 =	120
FACU species	52	x4 =	208
UPL species	_____	x5 =	_____
Column Totals:	92 (A)		328 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.56

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☒

Remarks:

Project Site: Wetland 3

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP3-10U

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
1-0	DUFF							
0-2	2.5Y4/2						LSa	
2-20	2.5Y5/2						Sa	

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Moist from 0-6 from rain, 6-20 is moist & not saturated

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: Wetland 3 City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 1/8/13
Applicant/Owner: Port State: WA Sampling Point: DP3-5U
Investigator(s): MJM, LLT, B.Keindl Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): ____ Slope (%): _____
Subregion (LRR): C Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: _____
Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: _____
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes**	☐	**No** ☒
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒				
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒				

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *ALRU*	10	____	FAC
2. *POBA*	80	yes	FAC
3. _____	_____	____	____
4. ____	_____	____	____
50% = 45, 20% = 18	90	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. *RUSP*	1	____	FAC
2. *Laurel*	1	____	NL (UPL)
3. *ACCI*	25	yes	FAC
4. _____	_____	____	____
5. _____	_____	____	____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	27	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. _____	_____	____	____
2. _____	_____	____	____
3. _____	_____	____	____
4. _____	_____	____	____
5. _____	_____	____	____
6. _____	_____	____	____
7. _____	_____	____	____
8. _____	_____	____	____
9. _____	_____	____	____
10. _____	_____	____	____
11. _____	_____	____	____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	90	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. *RUAR*	5	no	FACU
2. *HEHE*	90	yes	NI
50% = 45, 20% = 18	5	= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____			

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	1	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	2	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	50	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	_____	x1 =	_____
FACW species	_____	x2 =	_____
FAC species	91	x3 =	273
FACU species	6	x4 =	24
UPL species	_____	x5 =	_____
Column Totals:	97 (A)		297 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.06

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☒

Remarks:

Project Site: Wetland 3

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP3-5U

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR3/2						SaL	gravelly
6-16	10YR4/2							

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☒

Remarks: no redox

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Are formerly within wetland boundary. Potential material slump; delta of sand/gravel. Break in upland veg.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: Wetland 3 City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 1/8/13
Applicant/Owner: Port State: WA Sampling Point: DP3-SW
Investigator(s): MJM, LLT, B.Keindl Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): ____ Slope (%): _____
Subregion (LRR): C Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: _____
Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: _____
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes	☒	No	☐	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes**	☒	**No** ☐
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	☒	No	☐				
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes	☒	No	☐				

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *ALRU*	30	yes	FAC
2. *POBA*	60	yes	FAC
3. _____	_____	____	____
4. ____	_____	____	____
50% = 45, 20% = 18	90	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. *RUSP*	20	yes	FAC
2. _____	_____	____	____
3. _____	_____	____	____
4. _____	_____	____	____
5. _____	_____	____	____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	20	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. *GERO*	1	____	NI
2. *EQTE*	30	yes	FACW
3. *POMU*	1	____	FACU
4. _____	_____	____	____
5. _____	_____	____	____
6. _____	_____	____	____
7. _____	_____	____	____
8. _____	_____	____	____
9. _____	_____	____	____
10. _____	_____	____	____
11. _____	_____	____	____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	90	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. *HEHE*	1	____	NI
2. *RUAR*	20	yes	FACU
50% = _____, 20% = _____	21	= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____			

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	4	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	5	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	80	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	_____	x1 =	_____
FACW species	_____	x2 =	_____
FAC species	_____	x3 =	_____
FACU species	_____	x4 =	_____
UPL species	_____	x5 =	_____
Column Totals:	_____ (A)		_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ☒ **No** ☒

Remarks:

Project Site: Wetland 3

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP3-SW

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	2.5Y3/2						SaL	
6-16	2.5Y4/1						SaL	

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? **Yes** ☒ **No** ☐

Remarks: ASSUMED REDOX , soil very wet/redox likely but unable to distinguish due to saturation

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes	☒	No	☐	Depth (inches): 7
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	☒	No	☐	Depth (inches): 3

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ☒ **No** ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Wetland name or number 3

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 3 Date of site visit: 5/2015

Rated by L Maney Trained by Ecology?__ Yes x No Date of training_____

HGM Class used for rating Slope Wetland has multiple HGM classes?___Y x N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested *(figures can be combined)*.
Source of base aerial photo/map Port ortnophoto

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY _____ (based on functions___ or special characteristics___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

_____**Category I** – Total score = 23 - 27

_____**Category II** – Total score = 20 - 22

x **Category III** – Total score = 16 - 19

_____**Category IV** – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
		Circle the appropriate ratings		
Site Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Value	(H) M L	(H) M L	H (M) L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	7	7	4	18

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	

Wetland name or number _____

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	
Location of outlet (*can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number _____

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

   NO – go to 2 **YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

   1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

   NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine) **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe**
   *If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

   NO – go to 3 **YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**
   *If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

   NO – go to 4 **YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   X The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   X The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,
   X The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

   NO – go to 5 (YES) – The wetland class is **Slope**

   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,
   ___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number _____

NO – go to 6 **YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine**
NOTE: The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number _____

SLOPE WETLANDS **Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	
S 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
S 1.1. Characteristics of the average slope of the wetland: *(a 1% slope has a 1 ft vertical drop in elevation for every 100 ft of horizontal distance)* Slope is 1% or less — points = 3 Slope is > 1%-2% — points = 2 Slope is > 2%-5% — points = 1 Slope is greater than 5% — points = 0	2
S 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions)*: Yes = 3 No = 0	0
S 1.3. Characteristics of the plants in the wetland that trap sediments and pollutants: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits the plants in the wetland. *Dense means you have trouble seeing the soil surface (>75% cover), and uncut means not grazed or mowed and plants are higher than 6 in.* Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > 90% of the wetland area — points = 6 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ½ of area — points = 3 Dense, woody, plants > ½ of area — points = 2 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ¼ of area — points = 1 Does not meet any of the criteria above for plants — points = 0	6
Total for S 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	8

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___**12 = H** X **6-11 = M** ___**0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?	
S 2.1. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft on the uphill side of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
S 2.2. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in question S 2.1? Other sources _____ Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for S 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: X **1-2 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
S 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue? *At least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list.* Yes = 1 No = 0	1
S 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? *Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which unit is found.* Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for S 3 — Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Value If score is: X **2-4 = H** ___**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number _____

SLOPE WETLANDS **Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion	
S 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and stream erosion?	
S 4.1. Characteristics of plants that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits conditions in the wetland. *Stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > $^1/_8$ in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows.* Dense, uncut, **rigid** plants cover > 90% of the area of the wetland points = 1 All other conditions points = 0	1

Rating of Site Potential If score is: X **1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?	
S 5.1. Is more than 25% of the area within 150 ft upslope of wetland in land uses or cover that generate excess surface runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0	1

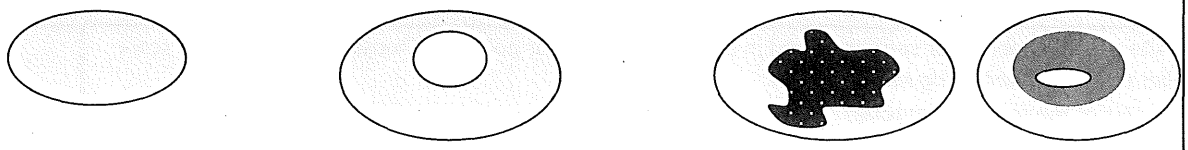
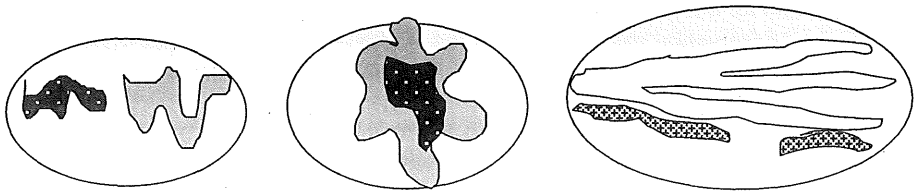
Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: X **1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems: The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds) points = 2 Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient points = 1 No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0	1
S 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for S 6 Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Value If score is: X **2-4 = H** ___**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

Wetland name or number _____

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes. **HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat	
H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?	
H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. *Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.* ____Aquatic bed — 4 structures or more: points = 4 ____Emergent — 3 structures: points = 2 ____Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover) — 2 structures: points = 1 X Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover) — 1 structure: points = 0 *If the unit has a Forested class, check if:* X The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon	1
H 1.2. Hydroperiods Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*). X Permanently flooded or inundated — 4 or more types present: points = 3 ____Seasonally flooded or inundated — 3 types present: points = 2 ____Occasionally flooded or inundated — 2 types present: points = 1 X Saturated only — 1 type present: points = 0 ____Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland ____Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland ____**Lake Fringe wetland** — **2 points** ____**Freshwater tidal wetland** — **2 points**	1
H 1.3. Richness of plant species Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2. *Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species.* ***Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle*** If you counted: > 19 species — points = 2 5 - 19 species — points = 1 < 5 species — points = 0	1
H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*  **None** = 0 points — **Low** = 1 point — **Moderate** = 2 points All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH** = 3points 	0

Wetland name or number _____

H 1.5. Special habitat features: Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points.* X Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long). ____Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland ____Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) **and/or** overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m) ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)* ____At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated *(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)* X Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*)	2
Total for H 1 Add the points in the boxes above	5

Rating of Site Potential If score is:___**15-18 = H** ___**7-14 = M** X **0-6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*). *Calculate:* 5 % undisturbed habitat 0 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2]___ = 5 % If total accessible habitat is: > $^1/_3$ (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 20-33% of 1 km Polygon points = 2 10-19% of 1 km Polygon points = 1 < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0	0
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland. *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 12 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 0 = 12 % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches 3 patches points = 2 Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0	2
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity points = 0	-2
Total for H 2 Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is:___**4-6 = H** ___**1-3 = M** X **< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0	1

Rating of Value If score is:___**2 = H** X **1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number _____

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian**: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Nearshore**: Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page).*

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

X **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number _____

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	Category
SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes –Go to **SC 1.1** No= **Not an estuarine wetland**	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = **Category I** No - Go to **SC 1.2**	**Cat. I**
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	**Cat. I** **Cat. II**
SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to **SC 2.2** No – Go to **SC 2.3** SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf Yes – **Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV**	**Cat. I**
SC 3.0. Bogs Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below.* ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No – Go to **SC 3.2** SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No = **Is not a bog** SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No – Go to **SC 3.4** **NOTE:** If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No = **Is not a bog**	**Cat. I**

Wetland name or number _____

SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands Does the wetland have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** — **Old-growth forests** (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more. — **Mature forests** (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm). Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a forested wetland for this section**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* Yes – Go to **SC 5.1** No = **Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than $^{1}/_{10}$ ac (4350 ft^2) Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.*** In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: — Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103 — Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105 — Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 Yes – Go to **SC 6.1** No = **not an interdunal wetland for rating**	**Cat I**
SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? Yes = **Category I** No – Go to **SC 6.2**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger? Yes = **Category II** No – Go to **SC 6.3**	**Cat. III**
SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac? Yes = **Category III** No = **Category IV**	**Cat. IV**
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	

This page left blank intentionally

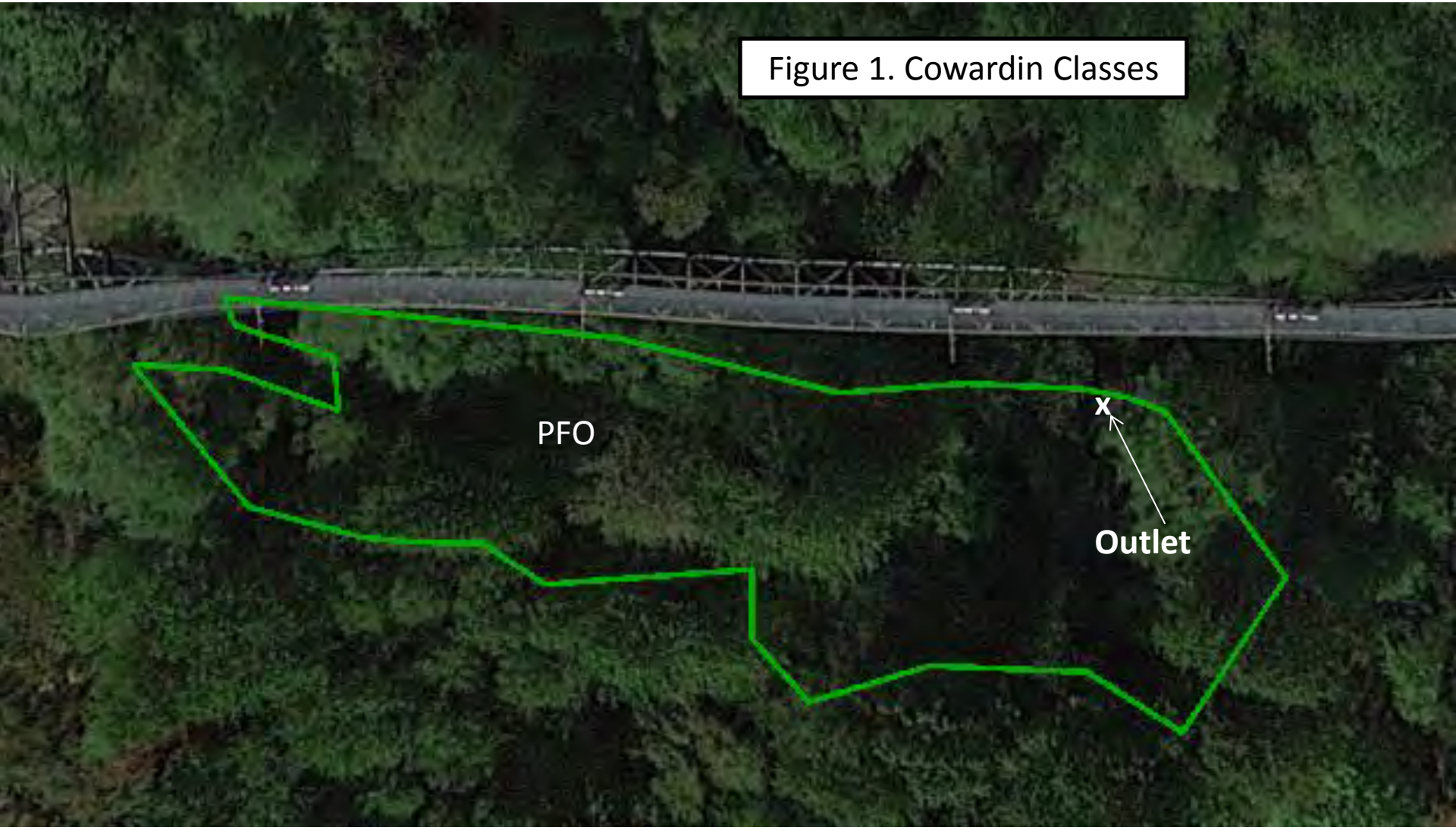


Figure 1. Cowardin Classes

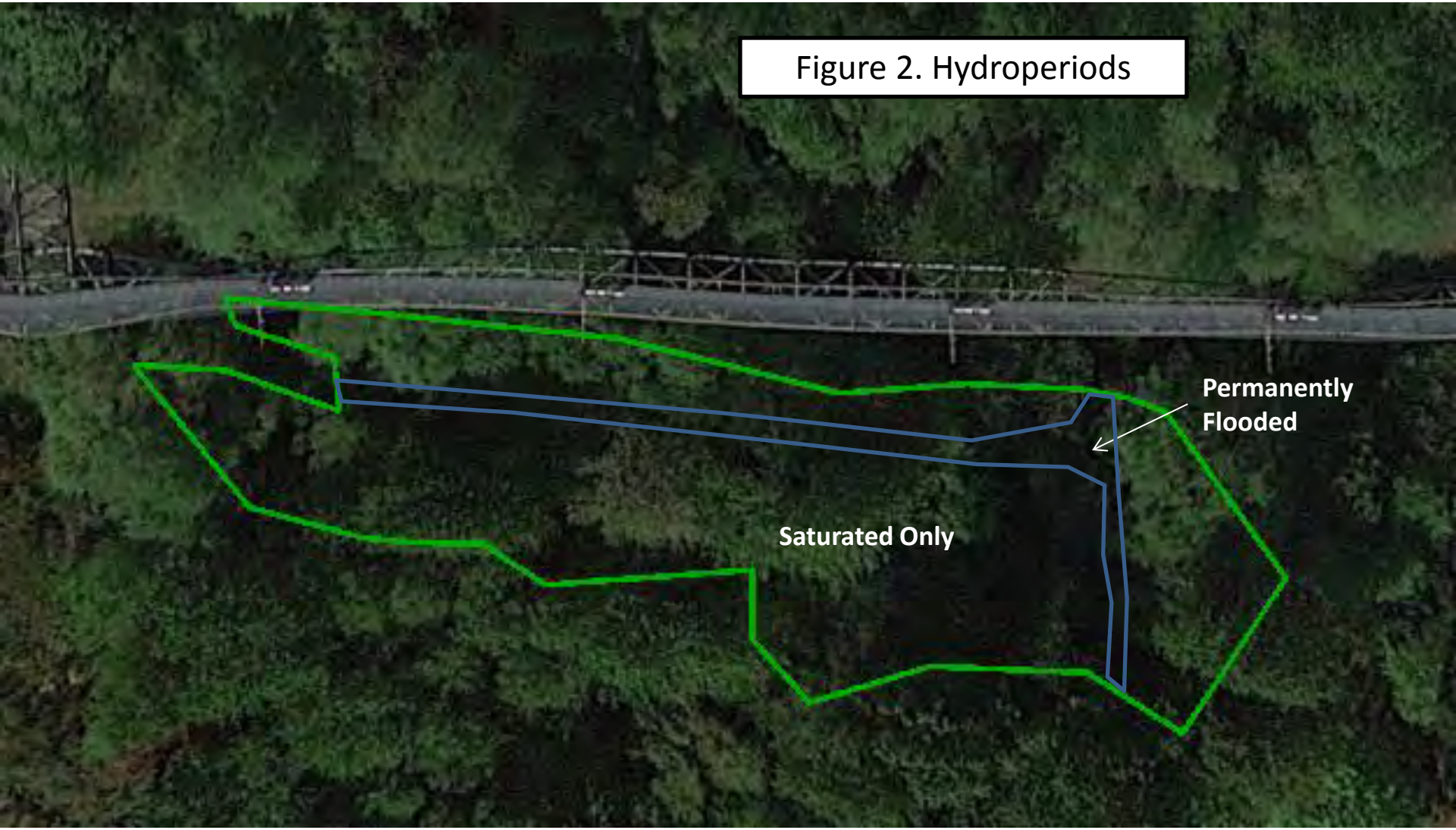


Figure 2. Hydroperiods

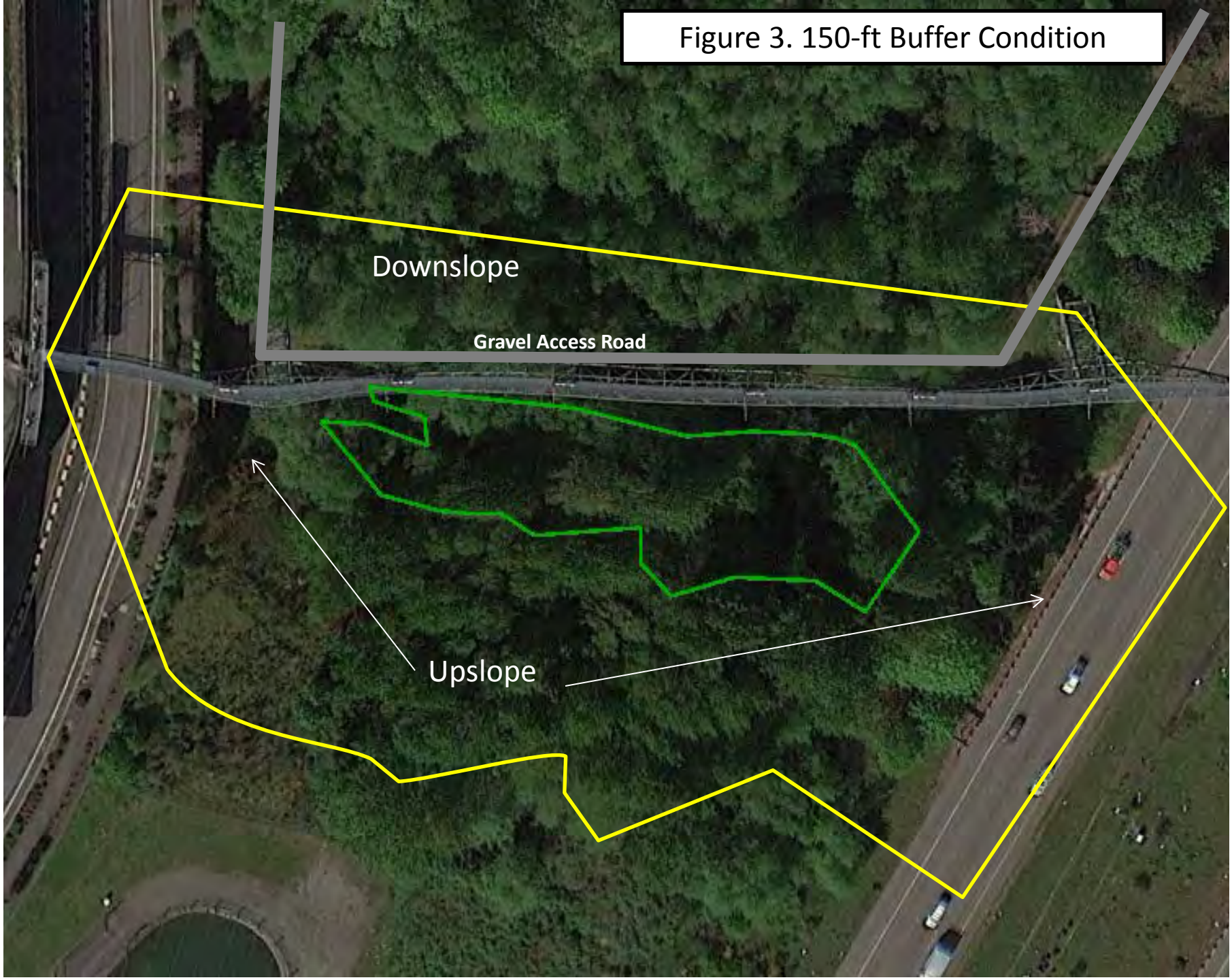


Figure 3. 150-ft Buffer Condition

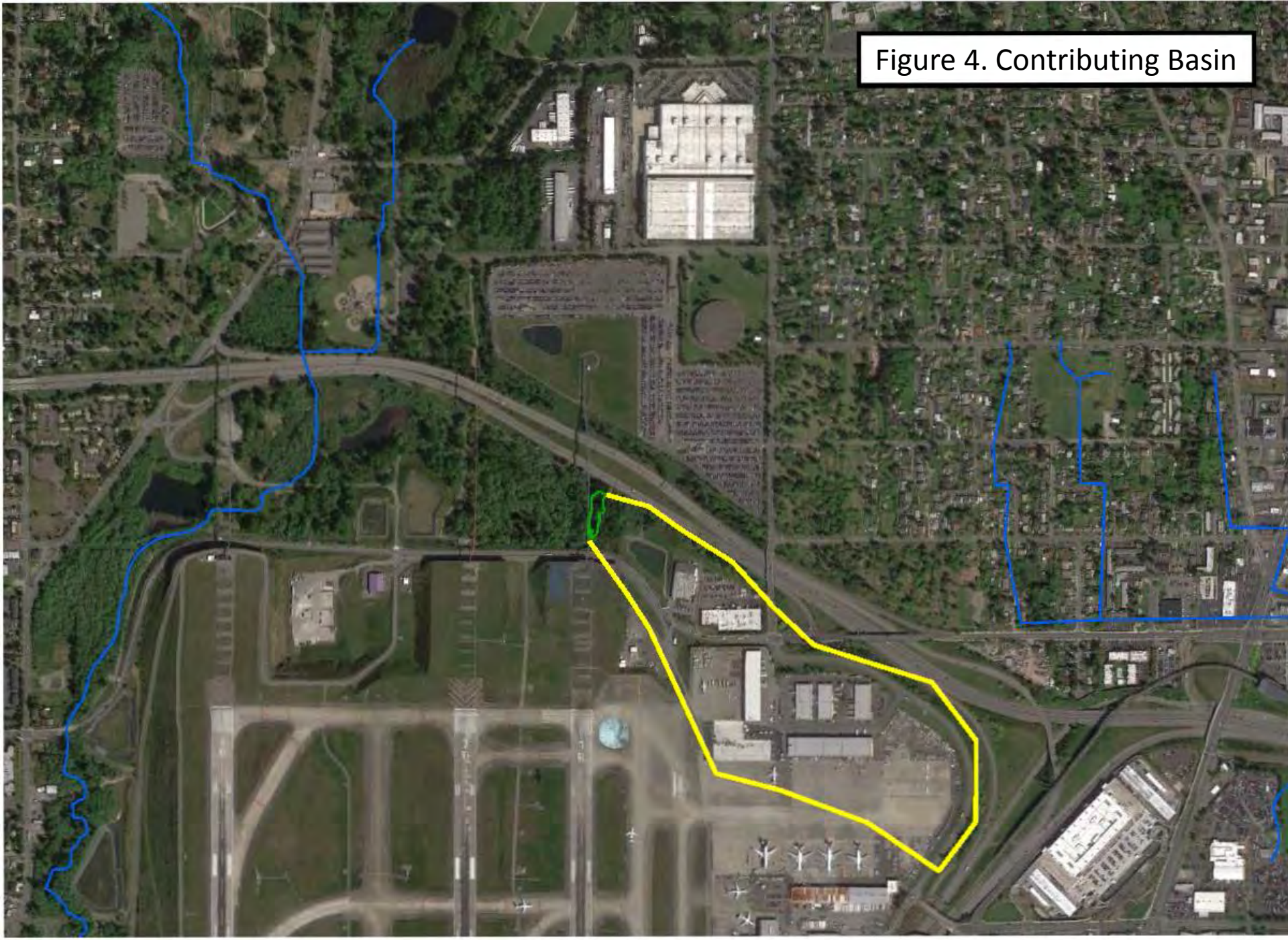


Figure 4. Contributing Basin

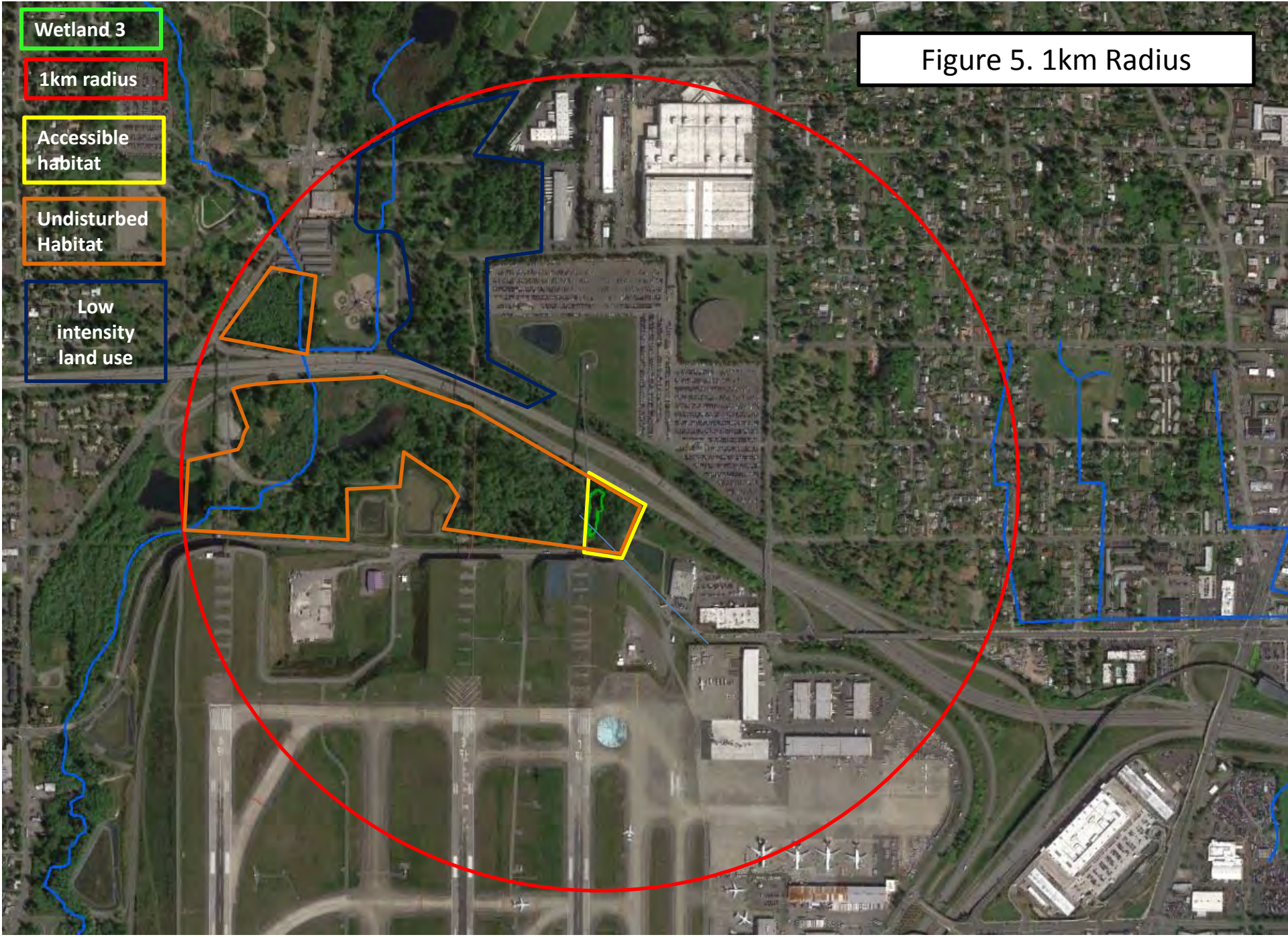


Figure 5. 1km Radius

Figure 6. 303(d) Listings for Miller Creek

Water Quality Assessment for Washington

WQ Assessment Home | 2012 Search

Tools | Active:

DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY State of Washington

Washington State Water Quality Assessment

303(d)/305(b) Integrated Report

2012 WQ Search Tool | 2012 WQ Map Tool

Category 3 listings contain data insufficient in determining water quality and so have been removed from your results. Click here to include these 5 omitted listings.

Search Results: 8 Matches

View Listing	Medium	Parameter	Category	Waterbody Name	WRIA	Map Link
42542	Water	Bacteria	5	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	42542
48025	Water	Dissolved Oxygen	5	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	48025
42578	Water	pH	2	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	42578
42936	Water	Copper	2	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	42936
42937	Water	Zinc	2	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	42937
53212	Water	Lead	1	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	53212

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: Wetland 39 City/County: / Sampling Date: 4-15-13
Applicant/Owner: State: Sampling Point: DP39-1
Investigator(s): Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): hill Slope (%): 5
Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification: UPL
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes ☐ No ☒
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 10m)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2. ALRU	5	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___	5	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 5m)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 1m)			
1. LRDI	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3. EQTE	5	Y	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___	25	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5m)			
1. RIAR	50	Y	FACW
2.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___	50	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 20%

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	3	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	4	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	75	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species		x1 =
FACW species		x2 =
FAC species		x3 =
FACU species		x4 =
UPL species		x5 =
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Project Site: Sampling Point: DP 39-1

SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR3/2	95	10YR5/4	5	D	M	SiL	10

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☒ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):
Type:
Depth (inches):

Hydric Soils Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	
Water Table Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: soil dry.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: WL 39 City/County: / Sampling Date: 4-15-13
Applicant/Owner: State: Sampling Point: DP 39-2
Investigator(s): BR, SN Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope Slope (%): 2
Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes ☒ No ☐
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		

Remarks: DP located near flag ESA 39-33A

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 10m)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2. ALRU	35	Y	FAC
3.			
4. ACMA	15	Y	FACU
50% = ___, 20% = ___	50	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 5m)			
1.			
2. None			
3.			
4.			
5.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 1m)			
1.			
2. Moss	90	Y	NL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5m)			
1. RUSP.	90	Y	FACU
2.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	1	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	3	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	33	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species		x1 =
FACW species		x2 =
FAC species		x3 =
FACU species		x4 =
UPL species		x5 =
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☒ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: Plot dominated by RUSP; many dead canes.

Invasives present – dominate plot. Based on soils + hydro, wet native species would likely be present in the absence of blackberry

Project Site: Sampling Point: DP 39-2

SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9	10YR 3/2	100%					Clay to	
9-16	2.5Y 6/2	90%	10YR 5/6	10%	C	M	silty clay	

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☒ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present): dense silt layer
Type:
Depth (inches): 9-11 Hydric Soils Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	
Water Table Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ☒	No ☐	Depth (inches): 0-9	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: small pockets of standing, seeping surface water present along slope ~5' away

Wetland name or number 39

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 39 Date of site visit: 5/2013

Rated by C Maney Trained by Ecology?__ Yes X No Date of training_____

HGM Class used for rating Slope Wetland has multiple HGM classes?___Y X N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested *(figures can be combined).*
Source of base aerial photo/map _____

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY _____ (based on functions___ or special characteristics___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

_____**Category I** – Total score = 23 - 27

_____**Category II** – Total score = 20 - 22

X **Category III** – Total score = 16 - 19

_____**Category IV** – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
		Circle the appropriate ratings		
Site Potential	H M (L)	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H (M) L	
Value	(H) M L	(H) M L	(H) M L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	6	7	6	19

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	

Wetland name or number 39

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	1
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	2
Location of outlet (*can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	3
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	4
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	5
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	6
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	6

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number 39

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

   NO – go to 2 **YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

   1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

   NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine) **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe**
   *If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

   NO – go to 3 **YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**
   *If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

   NO – go to 4 **YES –** The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   X The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   X The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,
   X The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

   NO – go to 5 **YES –** The wetland class is **Slope**

   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,
   ___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number 39

NO – go to 6 **YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number 39

SLOPE WETLANDS **Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	
S 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
S 1.1. Characteristics of the average slope of the wetland: *(a 1% slope has a 1 ft vertical drop in elevation for every 100 ft of horizontal distance)* Slope is 1% or less — points = 3 Slope is > 1%-2% — points = 2 Slope is > 2%-5% — points = 1 Slope is greater than 5% — points = 0	2
S 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions)*: Yes = 3 No = 0	0
S 1.3. Characteristics of the plants in the wetland that trap sediments and pollutants: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits the plants in the wetland. *Dense means you have trouble seeing the soil surface (>75% cover), and uncut means not grazed or mowed and plants are higher than 6 in.* Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > 90% of the wetland area — points = 6 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ½ of area — points = 3 Dense, woody, plants > ½ of area — points = 2 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ¼ of area — points = 1 Does not meet any of the criteria above for plants — points = 0	2
Total for S 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **12 = H** ___ **6-11 = M** X **0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?	
S 2.1. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft on the uphill side of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
S 2.2. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in question S 2.1? Other sources Planes Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for S 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: X **1-2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
S 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue? *At least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list.* Yes = 1 No = 0	1
S 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? *Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which unit is found.* Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for S 3 — Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Value If score is: X **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number 39

SLOPE WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion

S 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and stream erosion?	
S 4.1. Characteristics of plants that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits conditions in the wetland. *Stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > 1/8 in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows.* Dense, uncut, **rigid** plants cover > 90% of the area of the wetland points = 1 All other conditions points = 0	1

Rating of Site Potential If score is: X **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?	
S 5.1. Is more than 25% of the area within 150 ft upslope of wetland in land uses or cover that generate excess surface runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: X **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems: The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds) points = 2 Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient points = 1 No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0	2
S 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0	0
Total for S 6 Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Value If score is: X **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

Wetland name or number 39

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat

H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. *Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

____Aquatic bed — 4 structures or more: points = 4
____Emergent — 3 structures: points = 2
_X_Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover) — 2 structures: points = 1
_X_Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover) — 1 structure: points = 0

If the unit has a Forested class, check if:

_X_The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

2

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

____Permanently flooded or inundated — 4 or more types present: points = 3
____Seasonally flooded or inundated — 3 types present: points = 2
____Occasionally flooded or inundated — 2 types present: points = 1
_X_Saturated only — 1 type present: points = 0
____Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland
____Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland
____**Lake Fringe wetland** — **2 points**
____**Freshwater tidal wetland** — **2 points**

0

H 1.3. Richness of plant species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2.

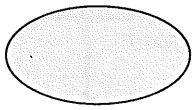
Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. ***Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle***

If you counted: > 19 species — points = 2
5 - 19 species — points = 1
< 5 species — points = 0

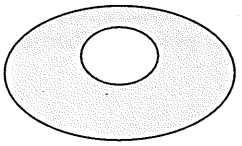
1

H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

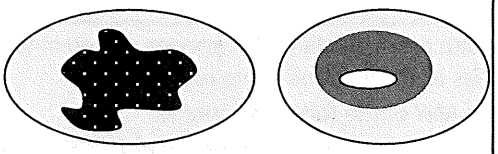
Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



None = 0 points

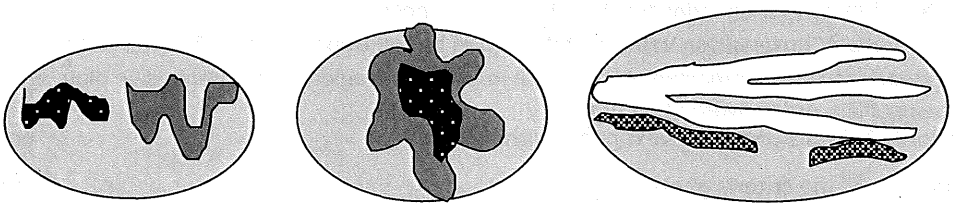


Low = 1 point



Moderate = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH** = 3points



2

Wetland name or number 39

H 1.5. Special habitat features: Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points.* ____Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long). X Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland ____Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) **and/or** overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m) ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)* ____At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated *(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)* ____Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*) RCG < 25%	1
Total for H 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	6

Rating of Site Potential If score is:___**15-18 = H** ___**7-14 = M** X **0-6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*). *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 17 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 0 = 17 % If total accessible habitat is: > $^1/_3$ (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — points = 3 20-33% of 1 km Polygon — points = 2 10-19% of 1 km Polygon — points = 1 < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 0	1
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland. *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 60 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 0 = 60 % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 2 Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches — points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 0	3
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use — points = (- 2) ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity — points = 0	-2
Total for H 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is:___**4-6 = H** X **1-3 = M** ___**< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: — points = 2 — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources X It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m — points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above — points = 0	2

Rating of Value If score is: X **2 = H** ___**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number 39

SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands Does the wetland have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** — **Old-growth forests** (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more. — **Mature forests** (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm). Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a forested wetland for this section**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* Yes – Go to **SC 5.1** No = **Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than $^{1}/_{10}$ ac (4350 ft^2) Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.*** In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: — Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103 — Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105 — Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 Yes – Go to **SC 6.1** No = **not an interdunal wetland for rating**	**Cat I**
SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? Yes = **Category I** No – Go to **SC 6.2**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger? Yes = **Category II** No – Go to **SC 6.3**	**Cat. III**
SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac? Yes = **Category III** No = **Category IV**	**Cat. IV**
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	

Wetland name or number 39

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian**: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Nearshore**: Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page).*

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

X **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number 39

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	Category
SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes –Go to **SC 1.1** No= **Not an estuarine wetland**	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = **Category I** No - Go to **SC 1.2**	**Cat. I**
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	**Cat. I** **Cat. II**
SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to **SC 2.2** No – Go to **SC 2.3** SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf Yes – **Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV**	**Cat. I**
SC 3.0. Bogs Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below.* ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No – Go to **SC 3.2** SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No = **Is not a bog** SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No – Go to **SC 3.4** **NOTE:** If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No = **Is not a bog**	**Cat. I**

Figure 1. Cowardin Classes
Outflow
PFO
PSS
PFO

Figure 2. Hydroperiods

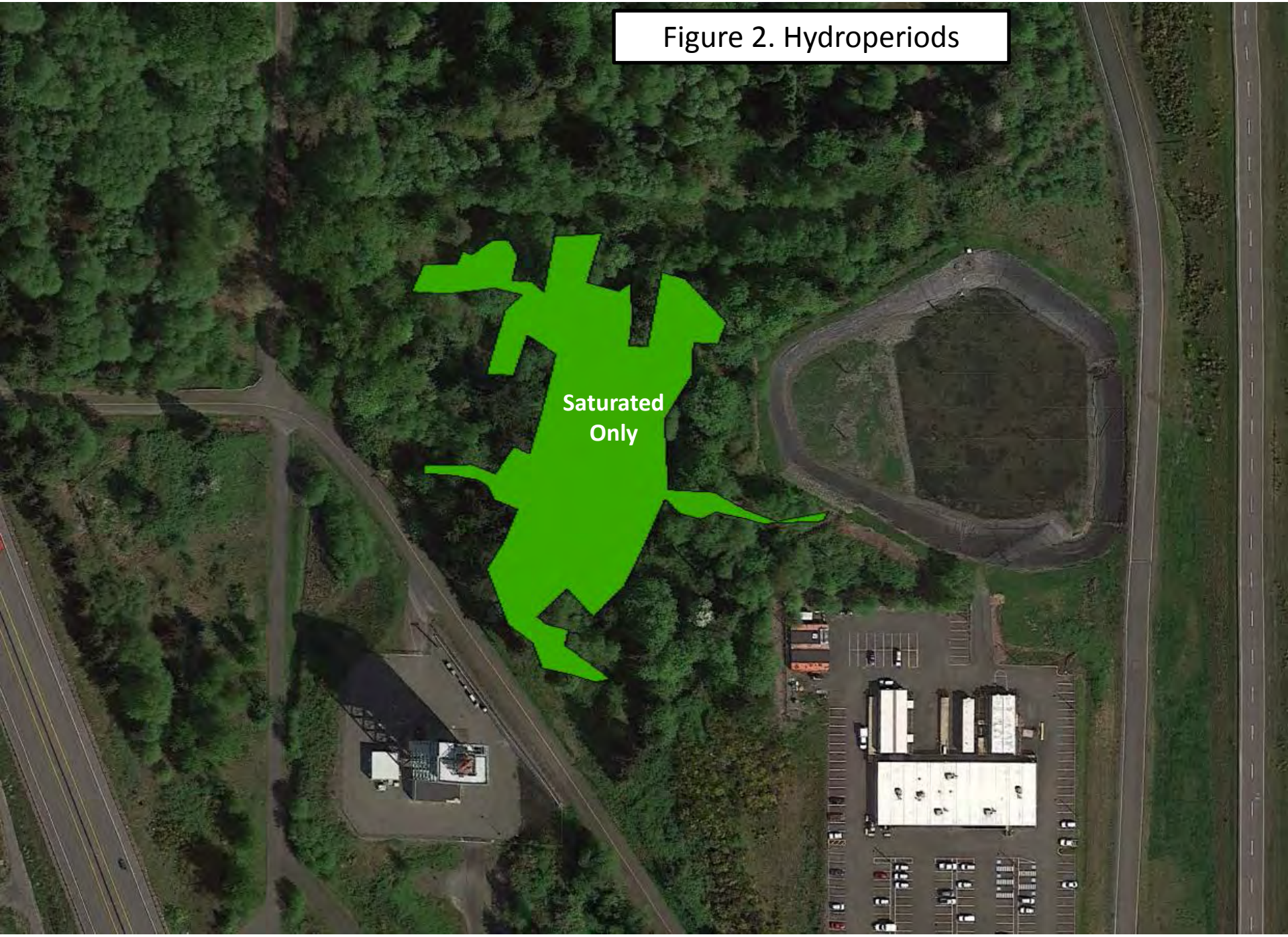


Figure 3. 150-ft Buffer Condition

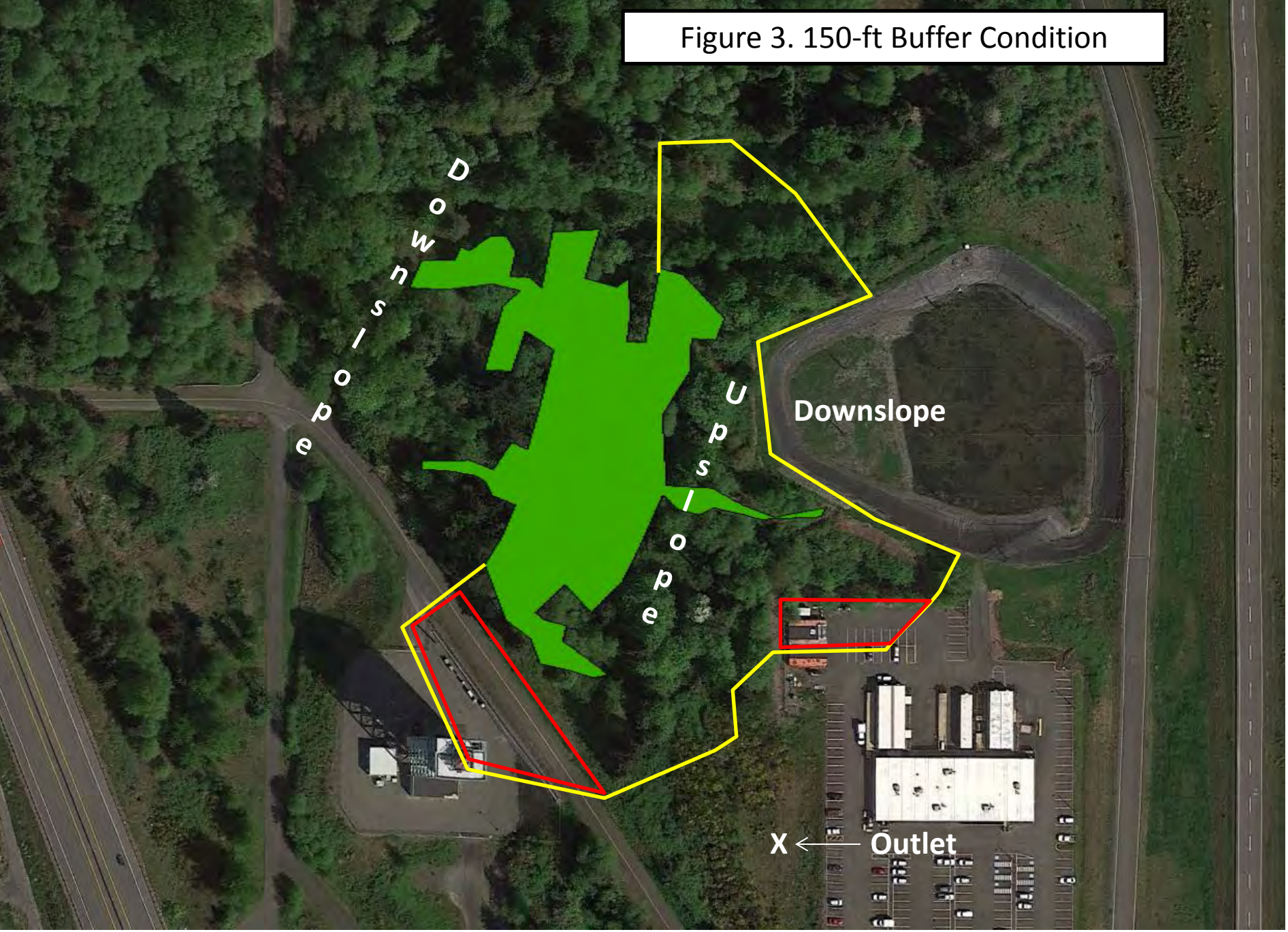


Figure 4. Contributing Basin

Figure 5. 1km Polygon

Figure 6. 303(d) Listings for Miller Creek

Water Quality Assessment for Washington

WQ Assessment Home | 2012 Search

Tools | Active:

Washington State Water Quality Assessment
303(d)/305(b) Integrated Report

2012 WQ Search Tool 2012 WQ Map Tool

Category 3 listings contain data insufficient in determining water quality and so have been removed from your results. Click here to include these 5 omitted listings.

Search Results: 8 Matches

View Listing	Medium	Parameter	Category	Waterbody Name	WRIA	Map Link
42542	Water	Bacteria	5	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	42542
48025	Water	Dissolved Oxygen	5	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	48025
42578	Water	pH	2	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	42578
42936	Water	Copper	2	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	42936
42937	Water	Zinc	2	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	42937
53212	Water	Lead	1	MILLER CREEK	9 - Duwamish-Green	53212

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 44A – PORT City/County: _____ Sampling Date: 4/17/13

Applicant/Owner: _____ State: _____ Sampling Point: DP-44A-1

Investigator(s): BR, SD Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): 20

Subregion (LRR): _____ Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes ✓ No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	

Remarks: seep has grown, likely from road runoff. Roadway at top of slope

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. ALRU	40		FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
	40 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. RUAR	70		FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	70 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. POMU	10		FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	10 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- X Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks: Slope is wetter, hillside covered in HEB. Lady fern in patches along slope.

SOIL PORT 44A

Sampling Point: DP44A-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 5/1	40	10YR 4/6	20	C	M	Fsl-SiCL	
	2.5Y 4/2	40						

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Remarks: F3

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 16"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): to surf.

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Slope seep, probably from road runoff

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: PDT 44A City/County: / Sampling Date: 5/24/13
Applicant/Owner: State: ___ Sampling Point: DP44A-2
Investigator(s): BIL, SD Section, Township, Range: ___
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ___ Local relief (concave, convex, none): ___ Slope (%): ___
Subregion (LRR): ___ Lat: ___ Long: ___ Datum: ___
Soil Map Unit Name: ___ NWI classification: ___
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☐ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes ☐ No ☒
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒		

Remarks: Upl plot, upslope of flag ESA 44A-112, downslope of stake 44A-112. Upland in area formerly mapped as WL

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ___)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. SASC	75	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___	75	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1. ERAR	5	Y	FAC
2. Agrostis	2	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___	7	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1. RUPR	5	Y	FACU
2.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___	5	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ___

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	3	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	4	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	75	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	___	x1 =	___
FACW species	___	x2 =	___
FAC species	___	x3 =	___
FACU species	___	x4 =	___
UPL species	___	x5 =	___
Column Totals:	___ (A)		___ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ___

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 – Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 – Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 – Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: Willow patch along WL edge

Project Site: 44A Sampling Point: DP44A-2

SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	10YR 2/2	89	10YR 6/1	10	D	M	SiL	Dep. Sandy pockets in matrix
			7.5YR 5/6	1	C	M		
7-9	2.5Y 5/2	93	7.5YR 5/6	7	C	M	SaL	
9-16	10YR 2/2	93	2.5Y 5/3	5	C	M	SiL	
			7.5YR 5/6	2	C	PL		

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☒ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):
Type: ___
Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soils Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: Combining 7-9 layer w/9-16 layer to get F3 indicator.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	___
Water Table Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	___
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	___

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: top layer moist, drier below

Wetland name or number 44

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 44 Date of site visit: 5/2013

Rated by C Maney Trained by Ecology?__ Yes X No Date of training_____

HGM Class used for rating Slope Wetland has multiple HGM classes? X Y ____N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested *(figures can be combined).*
Source of base aerial photo/map Port orthophotography

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY _____ (based on functions___ or special characteristics___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

_____**Category I** – Total score = 23 - 27

X **Category II** – Total score = 20 - 22

_____**Category III** – Total score = 16 - 19

_____**Category IV** – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
		Circle the appropriate ratings		
Site Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H (M) L	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Value	(H) M L	(H) M L	(H) M L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	7	7	6	20

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	

Wetland name or number ____

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	1
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	2
Location of outlet *(can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	2
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	3
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	4
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	5
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	6
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	6

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number _____

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

   NO – go to 2 **YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

   1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

   NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine) **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe**
   *If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

   NO – go to 3 **YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**
   *If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

   NO – go to 4 **YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,
   ___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

   NO – go to 5 **YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,
   ___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number _____

NO – go to 6 **YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number _____

SLOPE WETLANDS Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	
S 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
S 1.1. Characteristics of the average slope of the wetland: *(a 1% slope has a 1 ft vertical drop in elevation for every 100 ft of horizontal distance)* Slope is 1% or less points = 3 Slope is > 1%-2% points = 2 Slope is > 2%-5% points = 1 Slope is greater than 5% points = 0	1
S 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions)*: Yes = 3 No = 0	3
S 1.3. Characteristics of the plants in the wetland that trap sediments and pollutants: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits the plants in the wetland. *Dense means you have trouble seeing the soil surface (>75% cover), and uncut means not grazed or mowed and plants are higher than 6 in.* Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > 90% of the wetland area points = 6 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ½ of area points = 3 Dense, woody, plants > ½ of area points = 2 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ¼ of area points = 1 Does not meet any of the criteria above for plants points = 0	3
Total for S 1 Add the points in the boxes above	7

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **12 = H** X **6-11 = M** ___ **0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?	
S 2.1. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft on the uphill side of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
S 2.2. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in question S 2.1? Other sources Airplanes Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for S 2 Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: X **1-2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
S 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue? *At least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list.* Yes = 1 No = 0	0
S 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? *Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which unit is found.* Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for S 3 Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Value If score is: X **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number _____

SLOPE WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion

S 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and stream erosion?	
S 4.1. Characteristics of plants that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits conditions in the wetland. *Stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > $^1/_8$ in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows.* Dense, uncut, **rigid** plants cover > 90% of the area of the wetland points = 1 All other conditions points = 0	1

Rating of Site Potential If score is: X **1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?	
S 5.1. Is more than 25% of the area within 150 ft upslope of wetland in land uses or cover that generate excess surface runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: X **1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems: The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds) points = 2 Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient points = 1 No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0	2
S 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0	0
Total for S 6 Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Value If score is: X **2-4 = H** ___**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

Wetland name or number _____

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat

H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. *Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

____Aquatic bed	4 structures or more: points = 4
____Emergent	3 structures: points = 2
X Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)	2 structures: points = 1
X Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)	1 structure: points = 0

If the unit has a Forested class, check if:

X The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

2

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

____Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present: points = 3
____Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present: points = 2
____Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present: points = 1
X Saturated only	1 type present: points = 0
X Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland	
____Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland	
____**Lake Fringe wetland**	**2 points**
____**Freshwater tidal wetland**	**2 points**

1

H 1.3. Richness of plant species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2.

Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. ***Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle***

If you counted: > 19 species	points = 2
5 - 19 species	points = 1
< 5 species	points = 0

1

H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*

None = 0 points **Low** = 1 point **Moderate** = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH** = 3points

2

Wetland name or number _____

H 1.5. Special habitat features: Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points.* X Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long). ____Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland X Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) **and/or** overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m) ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)* ____At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated *(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)* X Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*)	3
Total for H 1 Add the points in the boxes above	9

Rating of Site Potential If score is:___**15-18 = H** X **7-14 = M** ___**0-6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*). *Calculate:* <1 % undisturbed habitat 1 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 6 = 7 % If total accessible habitat is: > $^1/_3$ (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 20-33% of 1 km Polygon points = 2 10-19% of 1 km Polygon points = 1 < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0	0
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland. *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat___ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2]___ = _____% Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0	1
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity points = 0	-2
Total for H 2 Add the points in the boxes above	-1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is:___**4-6 = H** ___**1-3 = M** X **< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 X It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0	2

Rating of Value If score is: X **2 = H** ___**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number _____

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

X — **Riparian**: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

X **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Nearshore**: Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page).*

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

X **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number _____

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	Category
SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes –Go to **SC 1.1** No= **Not an estuarine wetland**	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = **Category I** No - Go to **SC 1.2**	**Cat. I**
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	**Cat. I** **Cat. II**
SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to **SC 2.2** No – Go to **SC 2.3** SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf Yes – **Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV**	**Cat. I**
SC 3.0. Bogs Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below.* ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No – Go to **SC 3.2** SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No = **Is not a bog** SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No – Go to **SC 3.4** **NOTE:** If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No = **Is not a bog**	**Cat. I**

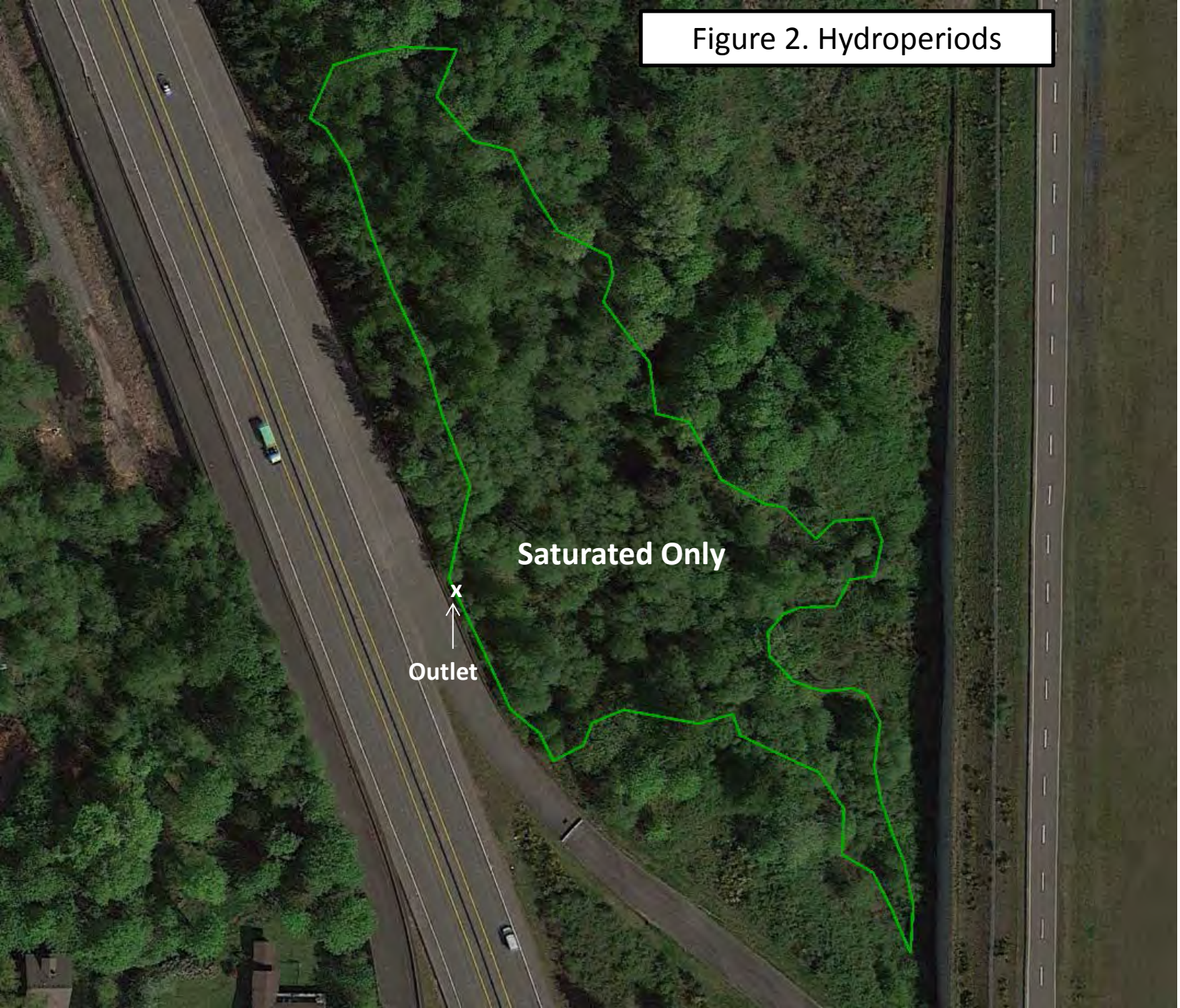
Wetland name or number _____

SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands Does the wetland have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** — **Old-growth forests** (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more. — **Mature forests** (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm). Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a forested wetland for this section**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* Yes – Go to **SC 5.1** No = **Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than $^{1}/_{10}$ ac (4350 ft^2) Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.*** In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: — Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103 — Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105 — Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 Yes – Go to **SC 6.1** No = **not an interdunal wetland for rating**	**Cat I**
SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? Yes = **Category I** No – Go to **SC 6.2**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger? Yes = **Category II** No – Go to **SC 6.3**	**Cat. III**
SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac? Yes = **Category III** No = **Category IV**	**Cat. IV**
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	

This page left blank intentionally

Figure 1. Cowardin Classes

Figure 2. Hydroperiods



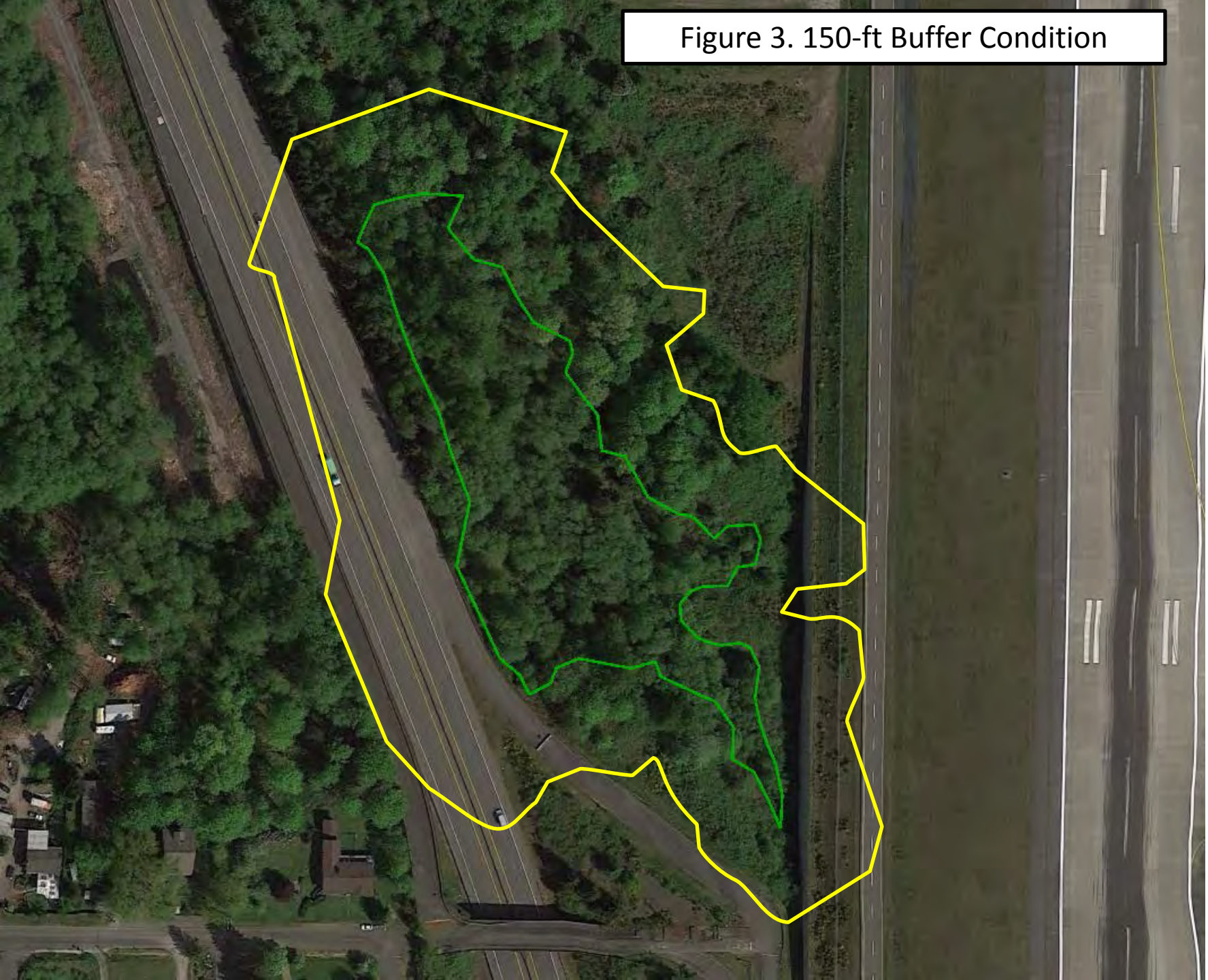
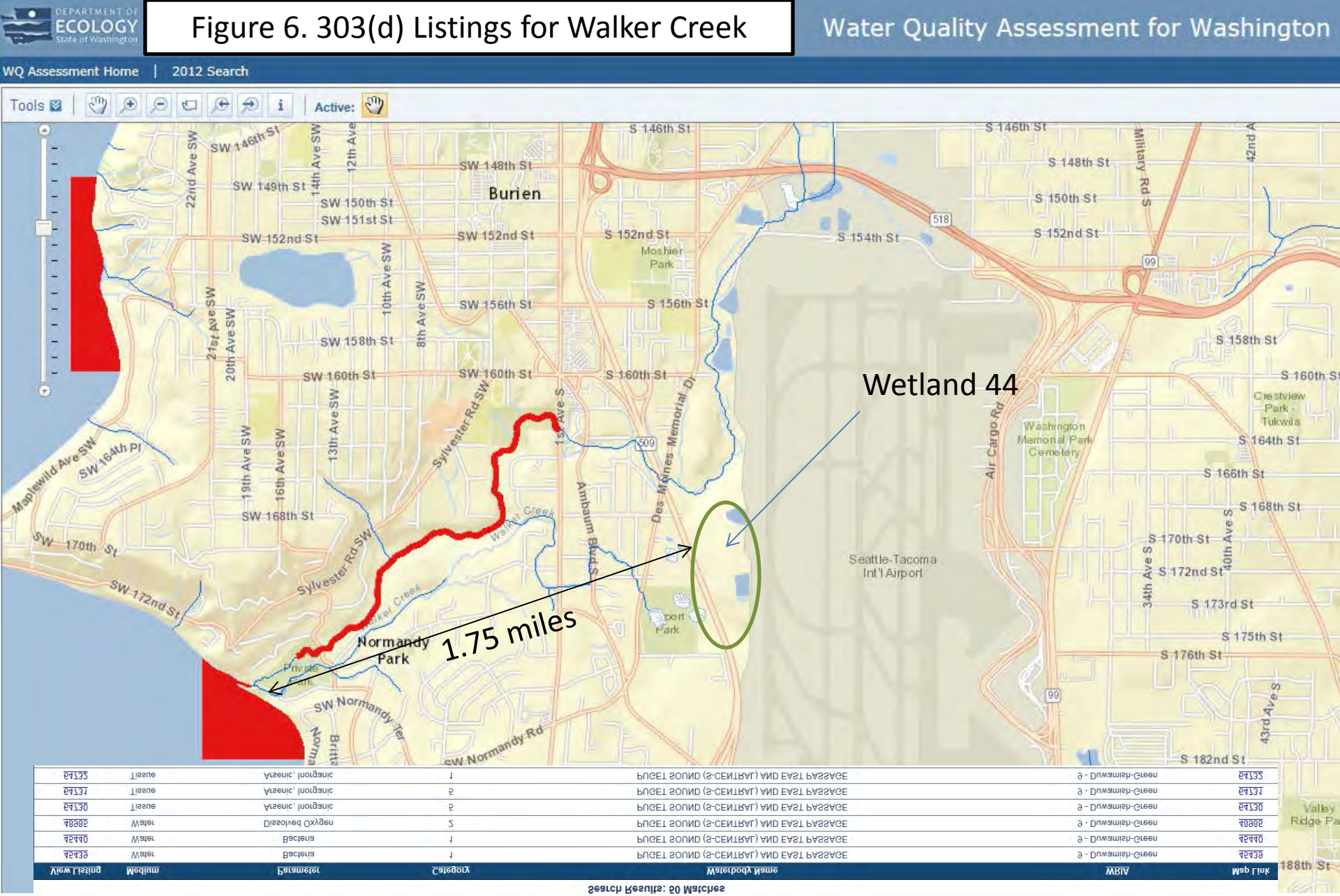


Figure 3. 150-ft Buffer Condition

Figure 4. Contributing Basin

Figure 5. 1km Polygon

Figure 6. 303(d) Listings for Walker Creek



Search Results: 20 Matches

Map Link	WRIA	Waterbody Name	Category	Parameter	Medium	View Listing
82432	9 - Duwamish-Green	BOUGET SOUND (S-CENTRAL) AND EAST PASSAGE	1	Bacteria	Water	82432
82440	9 - Duwamish-Green	BOUGET SOUND (S-CENTRAL) AND EAST PASSAGE	1	Bacteria	Water	82440
82882	9 - Duwamish-Green	BOUGET SOUND (S-CENTRAL) AND EAST PASSAGE	2	Dissolved Oxygen	Water	82882
84130	9 - Duwamish-Green	BOUGET SOUND (S-CENTRAL) AND EAST PASSAGE	5	Arsenic, Inorganic	Tissue	84130
84131	9 - Duwamish-Green	BOUGET SOUND (S-CENTRAL) AND EAST PASSAGE	5	Arsenic, Inorganic	Tissue	84131
84135	9 - Duwamish-Green	BOUGET SOUND (S-CENTRAL) AND EAST PASSAGE	1	Arsenic, Inorganic	Tissue	84135

Category 5 listings contain data insufficient to determine water quality and so have been removed from your results. Click here to include these 56 omitted listings.

Washington State Water Quality Assessment
303(d)/305(b) Integrated Report
ECOLOGY DEPARTMENT OF State of Washington
2015 WQ Search Tool 2015 WQ Map Tool

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: Port 28 City/County: — Sampling Date: 5/23/13
Applicant/Owner: — State: WA Sampling Point: DP-28-1
Investigator(s): BL Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): berm Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
Subregion (LRR): — Lat: — Long: — Datum: —
Soil Map Unit Name: — NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes ☐ No ☒
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒		

Remarks: Data plot on upland berm under Cottonwoods

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. POBA	40	Y	FAC
2. SALA	10	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
50% = ____, 20% = ____	50	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. ROPI	30	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
50% = ____, 20% = ____	30	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. HORD1	80	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
50% = ____, 20% = ____	80	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. RUUR	10	Y	FACU
2.			
50% = ____, 20% = ____	10	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum —

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	4	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	5	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	80	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species	____	x1 = ____
FACW species	____	x2 = ____
FAC species	____	x3 = ____
FACU species	____	x4 = ____
UPL species	____	x5 = ____
Column Totals:	____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Project Site: 28 Port

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP 28-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	10YR 2/2	100					SiLo	
7-18	2.5Y 6/2	75	2.5Y 5/6	20	RM	C	SiLo	
			7.5YR 4/6	5	PL	C		

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☒ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):
Type: —
Depth (inches): —

Hydric Soils Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	—
Water Table Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	—
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	—

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Soil dry throughout

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: PORT 28 City/County: / Sampling Date: 5/23/13
Applicant/Owner: State: Sampling Point: DP 28-2
Investigator(s): BR Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes ☒ No ☐
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐	

Remarks: Downslope near DP 28-1, at edge of depression

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. POBA	25	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
50% = ____, 20% = ____		= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. SPDO	40	Y	FACW
2. ILOP	10		
3. SALA	20	Y	FACW
4. SASI	25	Y	FACW
5.			
50% = ____, 20% = ____	95	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. TYLA	10		
2. RARE	75	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
50% = ____, 20% = ____	85	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. RUAR	15	Y	FACU
2.			
50% = ____, 20% = ____	15	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species	____	x1 = ____
FACW species	____	x2 = ____
FAC species	____	x3 = ____
FACU species	____	x4 = ____
UPL species	____	x5 = ____
Column Totals:	____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Project Site: PORT 28 Sampling Point: DP 28-2

SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	10YR4/1	93	10YR6/1	5	D	M	SaL	
			10YR5/6	2	C	PL		

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☒ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ☒ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):
Type: ____
Depth (inches): ____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches): ____	
Water Table Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐	Depth (inches): to surf.	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ☒	No ☐	Depth (inches): to surf.	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: surface water ~3' away

Wetland name or number 28

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 28 Date of site visit: 5/2013

Rated by C. Maney Trained by Ecology?__ Yes x No Date of training_____

HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes?___Y X N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested *(figures can be combined).*

Source of base aerial photo/map Port Orthophotography

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY ____ (based on functions___ or special characteristics___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

X **Category I** – Total score = 23 - 27

_____ **Category II** – Total score = 20 - 22

_____ **Category III** – Total score = 16 - 19

_____ **Category IV** – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
		Circle the appropriate ratings		
Site Potential	(H) M L	(H) M L	(H) M L	
Landscape Potential	(H) M L	(H) M L	H M (L)	
Value	(H) M L	(H) M L	H M (L)	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	9	9	6	24

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	

Wetland name or number ____

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	1
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	2
Location of outlet *(can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	3
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	4
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	5
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	6
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	6

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number _____

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

   NO – go to 2 **YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

   1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

   NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine) **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe**
   *If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

   NO – go to 3 **YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**
   *If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

   NO – go to 4 **YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,
   ___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

   NO – go to 5 **YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,
   ___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number _____

NO – go to 6 **YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number ____

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland: Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet). points = 3 Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet. points = 2 Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 1 Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch. points = 1	2
D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions)*. Yes = 4 No = 0	4
D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes): Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area points = 5 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ½ of area points = 3 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > $^1/_{10}$ of area points = 1 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < $^1/_{10}$ of area points = 0	5
D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation: *This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.* Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland points = 4 Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 2 Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland points = 0	4
Total for D 1 Add the points in the boxes above	15

Rating of Site Potential If score is: X **12-16 = H** ___**6-11 = M** ___**0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?	
D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3? Source_____ Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 2 Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: X **3 or 4 = H** ___**1 or 2 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found*)? Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for D 3 Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Value If score is: X **2-4 = H** ___**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?	
D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland: Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4 Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2 Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch points = 1 Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 0	2
D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.* Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7 Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5 Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3 The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 3 Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1 Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in) points = 0	7
D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: *Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.* The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit points = 5 The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3 The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0 Entire wetland is in the Flats class points = 5	5
Total for D 4 Add the points in the boxes above	14

Rating of Site Potential If score is: H **12-16 = H** ___**6-11 = M** ___**0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?	
D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 5 Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: X **3 = H** ___**1 or 2 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. *Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.* The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds): • Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit. points = 2 • Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient. points = 1 Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin. points = 1 The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. *Explain why* _____ points = 0 There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland. points = 0	2
D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for D 6 Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Value If score is: X **2-4 = H** ___**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat

H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. *Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

____Aquatic bed	4 structures or more: points = 4
X Emergent	3 structures: points = 2
X Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)	2 structures: points = 1
X Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)	1 structure: points = 0

If the unit has a Forested class, check if:

X The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

4

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

X Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present: points = 3
X Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present: points = 2
X Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present: points = 1
X Saturated only	1 type present: points = 0
____Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland	
____Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland	
____**Lake Fringe wetland**	**2 points**
____**Freshwater tidal wetland**	**2 points**

3

H 1.3. Richness of plant species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2.

Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. ***Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle***

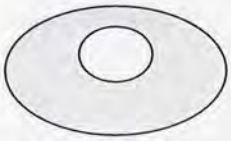
If you counted: > 19 species	points = 2
5 - 19 species	points = 1
< 5 species	points = 0

2

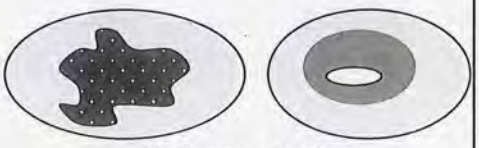
H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*

None = 0 points



Low = 1 point



Moderate = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH** = 3points

3

Wetland name or number _____

H 1.5. Special habitat features: Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points.* ____Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long). ____Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland ____Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) **and/or** overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m) ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)* ____At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated *(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)* ____Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*)	4
Total for H 1 Add the points in the boxes above	16

Rating of Site Potential If score is: X **15-18 = H** ___**7-14 = M** ___**0-6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*). *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 5 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 0 = 5 % If total accessible habitat is: > $^1/_3$ (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 20-33% of 1 km Polygon points = 2 10-19% of 1 km Polygon points = 1 < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0	0
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland. *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 28 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 4 = 32 % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0	2
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity points = 0	-2
Total for H 2 Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___**4-6 = H** ___**1-3 = M** X **< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0	1

Rating of Value If score is: ___2 = H X 1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number _____

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

X **Riparian**: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Nearshore**: Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page).*

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

X **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number _____

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	Category
SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes –Go to **SC 1.1** No= **Not an estuarine wetland**	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = **Category I** No - Go to **SC 1.2**	**Cat. I**
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	**Cat. I** **Cat. II**
SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to **SC 2.2** No – Go to **SC 2.3** SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf Yes – **Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV**	**Cat. I**
SC 3.0. Bogs Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below.* ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No – Go to **SC 3.2** SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No = **Is not a bog** SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No – Go to **SC 3.4** **NOTE:** If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No = **Is not a bog**	**Cat. I**

Wetland name or number ____

SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands Does the wetland have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** — **Old-growth forests** (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more. — **Mature forests** (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm). Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a forested wetland for this section**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* Yes – Go to **SC 5.1** No = **Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than $^{1}/_{10}$ ac (4350 ft^2) Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.*** In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: — Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103 — Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105 — Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 Yes – Go to **SC 6.1** No = **not an interdunal wetland for rating**	**Cat I**
SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? Yes = **Category I** No – Go to **SC 6.2**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger? Yes = **Category II** No – Go to **SC 6.3**	**Cat. III**
SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac? Yes = **Category III** No = **Category IV**	**Cat. IV**
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	

Figure 1. Cowardin Classes

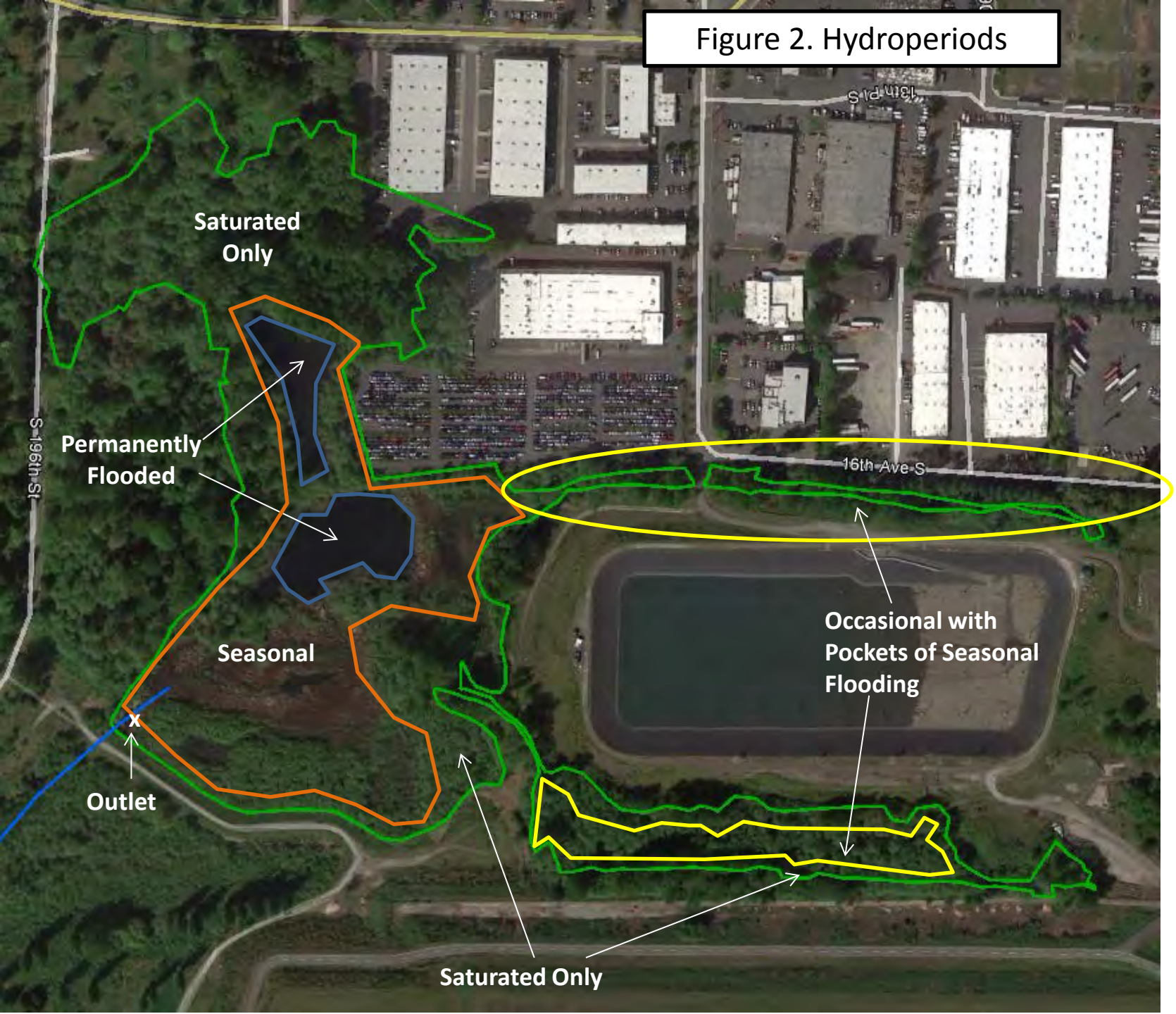


Figure 2. Hydroperiods
Saturated Only
Permanently Flooded
Seasonal
Outlet
Occasional with Pockets of Seasonal Flooding
Saturated Only
S 196th St
16th Ave S
13th Pl S

Figure 3. 150-ft Buffer Condition

Figure 4. Contributing Basin

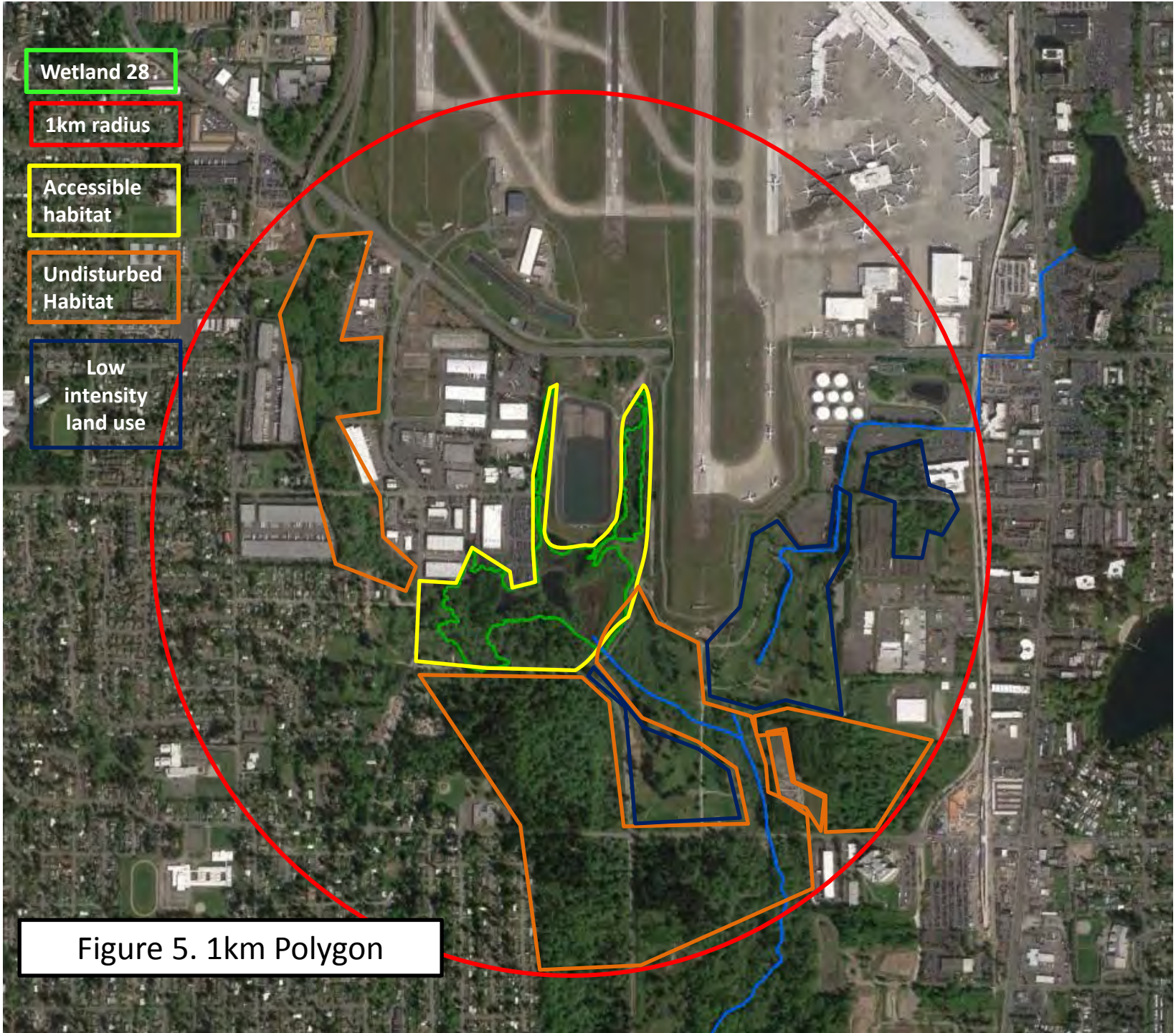
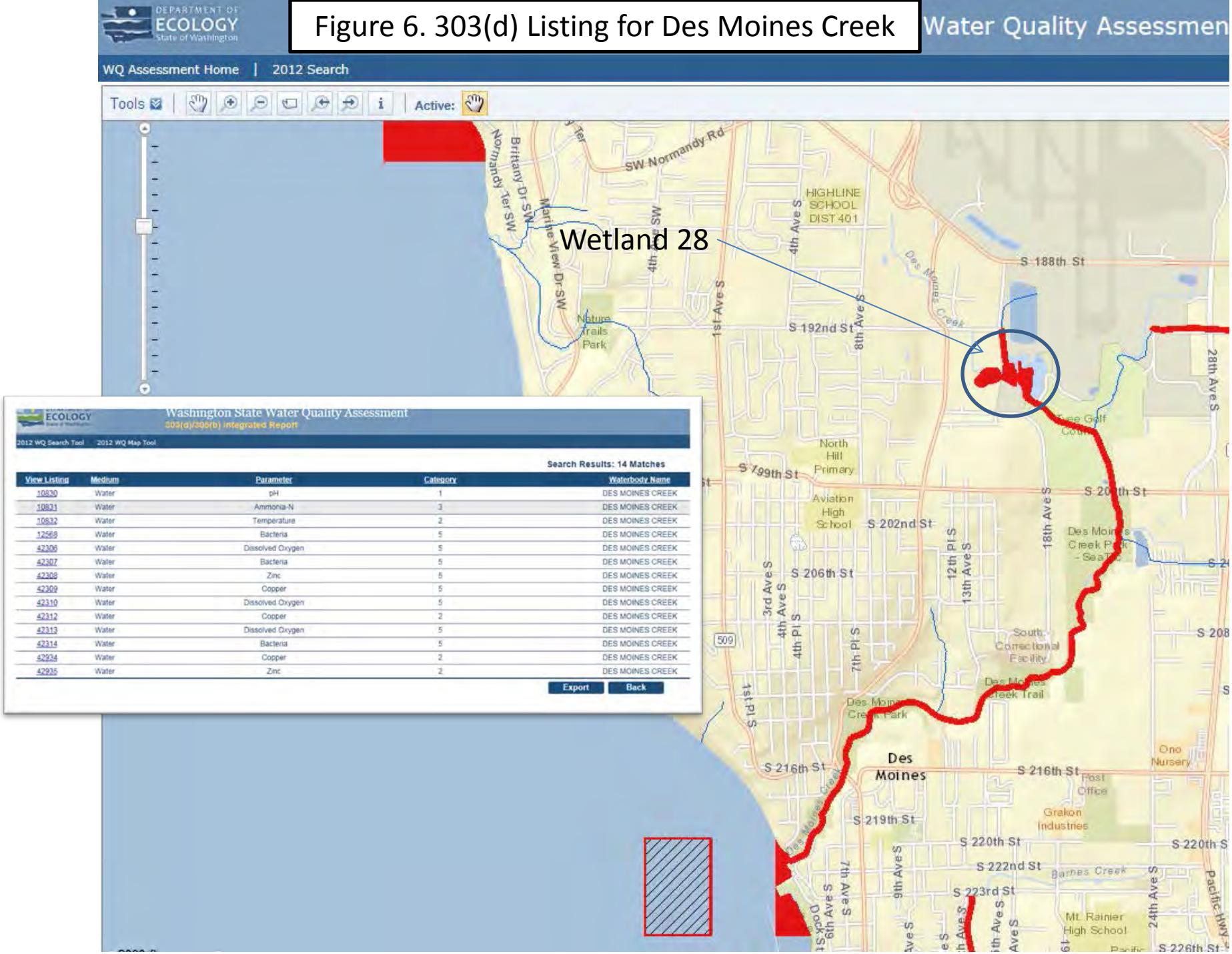


Figure 5. 1km Polygon

Figure 6. 303(d) Listing for Des Moines Creek



View Listing	Medium	Parameter	Category	Waterbody Name
10830	Water	pH	1	DES MOINES CREEK
10831	Water	Ammonia-N	3	DES MOINES CREEK
10832	Water	Temperature	2	DES MOINES CREEK
12568	Water	Bacteria	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42306	Water	Dissolved Oxygen	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42307	Water	Bacteria	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42308	Water	Zinc	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42309	Water	Copper	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42310	Water	Dissolved Oxygen	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42312	Water	Copper	2	DES MOINES CREEK
42313	Water	Dissolved Oxygen	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42314	Water	Bacteria	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42934	Water	Copper	2	DES MOINES CREEK
42935	Water	Zinc	2	DES MOINES CREEK

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: PORT 68/52 City/County: _____ Sampling Date: 5/15/13
Applicant/Owner: _____ State: _____ Sampling Point: DP 68-1
Investigator(s): BR, AB Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): 20-30
Subregion (LRR): _____ Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: _____
Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: _____
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ___ No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ___ No ___
Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___
Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: On slope, WL 52 adj. no area to do a paired upland plot. Boundary is at trail > Data plot is in center of area 68.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ___)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. ALRU	60	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1. SASI	40	Y	FACW
2. RUAR	TR		FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ___

Dominance Test worksheet:
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ___	x 1 = ___
FACW species ___	x 2 = ___
FAC species ___	x 3 = ___
FACU species ___	x 4 = ___
UPL species ___	x 5 = ___
Column Totals: ___ (A)	___ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ___

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)
[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: HBB mowed/cut back, small sprouts
PSS/PFO dom - ALRU & SASI, some HBB nearby
downed wood

SOIL PORT 68/52 Sampling Point: DP68-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR 2/1	100					Mucky loam	
5-13	N 4/1	70	10YR 5/6	30	C	M	Gr. Sil	
13+	Sandy Gravel							

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)
___ Histosol (A1)
___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
___ Black Histic (A3)
___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
___ Sandy Redox (S5)
___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
✓ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
✓ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:
___ 2 cm Muck (A10)
___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):
Type: Compact gravel
Depth (inches): 13

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)
___ Surface Water (A1)
✓ High Water Table (A2)
✓ Saturation (A3)
___ Water Marks (B1)
___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
___ Drift Deposits (B3)
___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
___ Iron Deposits (B5)
___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
___ Salt Crust (B11)
___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
___ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:
Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✓ Depth (inches): ___
Water Table Present? Yes ✓ No ___ Depth (inches): 5"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✓ No ___ Depth (inches): to surf

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Slope seepage down to stream.
Slope major hydro driver.

6-15-2015

Wetland name or number ____

SUMMARY

Name of wetland (or ID #): 52B Date of site visit: June 2014

Rated by S. Noland Trained by Ecology? Yes ✓ No___ Date of training 2006

HGM Class Used for Rating Slope Unit has multiple HGM classes? X Y ____N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested. # of figures included_____
[Depressional (7 figures) Riverine (8 figures) Lake-fringe (7 figures) Slope (5 figures)]

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY III (based on functions X or special characteristics___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

_____**Category I** - Total score = 23 – 27

_____**Category II** - Total score = 20 - 22

X **Category III** - Total score = 16 - 19

_____**Category IV** – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the	*appropriate*	*ratings*	
Site Potential	H M (L)	H M (L)	H (M) L	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) (L)	H M (L)	
Value	(H) M L	(H) M L	(H) M L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	6	5	6	17

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland with high conservation value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	N/A

Wetland name or number 52B

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7 the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

NO – go to 2 **YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 **YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**

*If your wetland can be classified as a "Flats" wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

__The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

__At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 **YES** – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

__The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

__The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

__The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**?

NO - go to 5 **YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

✓ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

✓ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NO - go to 6 **YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine** – small in parts of WL

Wetland is mostly slope, w/ narrow bands of riverine along stream channel — channel is incised.

Wetland name or number 52B

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM Classes Within the Wetland Unit Being Rated	HGM Class to Use in Rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake-fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number 523

SLOPE WETLANDS **Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	
S 1. Does the wetland unit have the potential to improve water quality?	
S 1.1 Characteristics of average slope of unit: *(a 1% slope has a 1 ft vertical drop in elevation for every 100 ft horizontal distance)* Slope is1% or less — points = 3 Slope is 1% - 2% — points = 2 Slope is 2% - 5% — points = 1 Slope is greater than 5% ← range 1-2 % — points = 0	0
S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic *(use NRCS definitions)* YES = 3 points NO = 0 points	3
S 1.3 Characteristics of the plants in the wetland that trap sediments and pollutants: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits the plants in the wetland. *Dense plants means you have trouble seeing the soil surface (>75% cover), and uncut means not grazed or mowed and plants are higher than 6 inches.* *Provide photo or map showing polygons of different plants types* Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > 90% of the wetland area — points = 6 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ½ of area — points = 3 Dense, woody, plants > ½ of area — points = 2 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ¼ of area — points = 1 Does not meet any of the criteria above for plants — points = 0	Figure__ 1
Total for S 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: **12 = H** **6 - 11 = M** **0 - 5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 2. 0 Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function at the site?	
S 2.1 IS >10% of the buffer area within 150 ft upslope of wetland unit in agricultural, pasture, residential, commercial, or urban? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
S 2.2 Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions R 2.1 – R 2.4 Other sources airplanes Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for S 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: **1 - 2 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 3.0 Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 3.1 Does the unit discharge directly to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
S 3.2 Is the unit in a sub-basin where water quality is an issue? (at least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list) Yes = 1 No = 0	1
S 3.3 Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? TMDL required for Basin Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for D 3 — Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Value If score is: **2 - 4 = H** **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number 52B

SLOPE WETLANDS **Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion	
S 4.0 Does the wetland unit have the potential to reduce flooding and stream erosion?	
S 4.1 Characteristics of plants that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms. Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fit conditions in the wetland. *(Stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > 1/8 in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows)* Dense, uncut, **rigid** plants covers > 90% of the area of the wetland. YES = 1 All other conditions = 0	0

Rating of Site Potential If score is: **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 5.0 Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions at the site?	
S 5.1 Is more than 25% of the buffer area within 150 ft upslope of wetland unit in agricultural, pasture, residential, commercial, or urban? Yes = 1 No = 0	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 6.0 Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 6.1 Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems? Immediate sub-basin down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that results in $$ loss or loss of natural resources points = 2 Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin further down-gradient points = 1 No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0	2
S 6.2 Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for R 6 Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Value If score is: **2 - 4 = H** **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first*

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

Wetland name or number 52-B

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat.

H 1. Does the wetland unit have the potential to provide habitat for many species?

H 1.1 Structure of plant community – *indicators are Cowardin classes and layers in forest.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in unit – *Polygons for each class must total ¼ acre, or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 acres.* *Add the number of structures checked.* *Provide map of Cowardin plant classes*

Figure__ 2

___Aquatic bed	4 structures or more	points = 4
X Emergent plants	3 structures	points = 2
___Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)	2 structures	points = 1
X Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)	1 structure	points = 0

If the unit has a forested class check if:

X The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Figure__ 2

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

Provide map of polygons with different hydroperiods

___Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3
X Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2
___Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	points = 1
X Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0

X Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland

___Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland

___**Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points**

___**Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points**

H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland unit that cover at least 10 ft^2.

Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. ***Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle***

1

If you counted:	> 19 species	points = 2
	5 - 19 species	points = 1
	< 5 species	points = 0

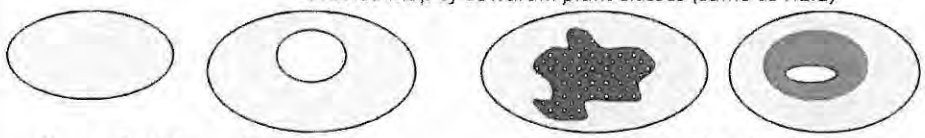
H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

Figure__ 2

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.

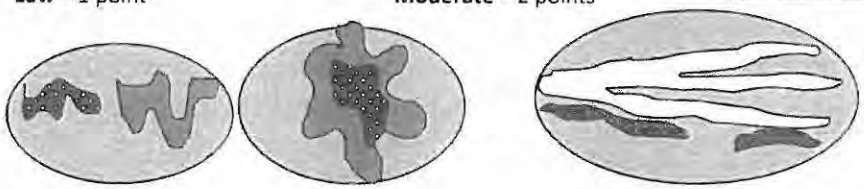
Provide map of Cowardin plant classes (same as H1.1)

NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three plants classes and open water the rating is always "high."



None = 0 points **Low** = 1 point **Moderate** = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH**



Wetland name or number 52B

H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points* X Large, downed, woody debris within the unit (>4 inches diameter and 6 ft long). X Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) within the unit ____Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) **and/or** overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)* ____At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated.*(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)* ____Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*)	2
H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat	9

Rating of Site Potential: If score is **15 - 18 = H** **7 – 14 = M** **0 – 6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0 Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat at the site? No undisturbed habitat	
H 2.1 Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*). *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] = _____ *Provide map* If total accessible habitat is: > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km circle *(~100 hectares or 250 acres)* points = 3 ~10% low-mod ÷2 = 5 20 - 33% of 1 km circle points = 2 10 - 19% of 1 km circle points = 1 <10% of 1 km circle points = 0	Figure__ 0
H 2.2 Undisturbed habitat in 1 km circle around unit. 0% undisturbed. Undisturbed habitat > 50% of circle points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 >10 - 50% public ~20% low/mod ÷ 2 = 20% Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of circle points = 0	1
H 2.3 Land use intensity in 1 km circle. If: 80% high > 50% of circle is high intensity land use points = (- 2) < =50% of circle is high intensity points = 0	-2
Total for H 2 Add the points in the boxes above	-1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: **4- 6 = H** **1-3 = M** **< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0 Is the Habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H3.1Does the site provides habitat for species valued in laws, regulations or policies? *(choose only the highest score)* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 • It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) • It is a "priority area" for an individual WDFW species • It is a Natural Heritage Site as determined by the Department of Natural Resources • It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100m (see next page) • It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100m (see next page) points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0	2

Rating of Value If score is **2 = H** **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number 52B

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100m) of the wetland unit? *NOTE: This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

___**Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 0.4 ha (1 acre).

___**Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 152*).

___**Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

___**Old-growth/Mature forests:** (Old-growth west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 20 trees/ha (8 trees/acre) > 81 cm (32 in) dbh or > 200 years of age. (Mature forests) Stands with average diameters exceeding 53 cm (21 in) dbh; crown cover may be less that 100%; crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80 - 200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

___**Oregon white Oak:** Woodlands Stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

X**Riparian**: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

___**Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

X**Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

___**Nearshore**: Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page).*

___**Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

___**Cliffs:** Greater than 7.6 m (25 ft) high and occurring below 5000 ft.

___**Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.15 - 2.0 m (0.5 - 6.5 ft), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

X**Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 51 cm (20 in) in western Washington and are > 2 m (6.5 ft) in height. Priority logs are > 30 cm (12 in) in diameter at the largest end, and > 6 m (20 ft) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number 52B

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the Category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	**Category**
SC 1.0 Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland unit meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt. **YES = Go to SC 1.1** **NO ✓ *not an estuarine wetland***	
SC 1.1 Is the wetland unit within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? **YES = Category I** **NO go to SC 1.2**	**Cat. I**
SC 1.2 Is the wetland unit at least 1 acre in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? **YES = Category I** **NO = Category II** — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 21) — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least 2 of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands.	**Cat. I** **Cat. II**
SC 2.0 Wetlands with High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1 Has the Department of Natural Resources updated their web site to include the list of Wetlands with High Conservation Value? **YES - Go to SC 2.2** **NO – Go to SC 2.3** SC 2.2 Is the wetland unit you are rating listed on the DNR database as having a High Conservation Value? **YES = Category I** **NO = not a WHCV** SC 2.3 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf **YES – contact WNHP/DNR and go to SC 2.4** **NO = not a WHCV** SC 2.4 Has DNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a wetland with High Conservation value and is listed on their web site? **YES = Category I** **NO = not an WHCV**	**Cat. I**
SC 3.0 Bogs *(see p. 87)* Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below.* ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** 1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? **Yes - go to Q. 3** **No - go to Q. 2** 2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? **Yes - go to Q. 3** **No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating** 3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the "bog" species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? **Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating** **No - go to Q. 4** NOTE: You may substitute this criterion by measuring the pH of the water seeping into a 16" hole. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the "bog" plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog. 4. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann's spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover *(> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)?* **YES = Category I** **No ✓ Is not a bog for purpose of rating**	**Cat. I**

Wetland name or number 32B

SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands Does the wetland unit have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? *If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* — **Old-growth forests**: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. — **Mature forests**: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm). **YES = Category I** **NO ✓ not a forested wetland for this section**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* **YES = Go to SC 5.1** **NO ✓ not a wetland in a coastal lagoon** SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) **YES = Category I** **NO = Category II**	**Cat. I** **Cat. II**
SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? **YES - go to SC 6.1** **NO ✓ not an interdunal wetland for rating** ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.*** In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 **SC 6.1** Is the wetland one acre or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? **YES = Category I** **NO – go to SC 6.2** **SC 6.2** Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger? **YES = Category II** **NO – go to SC 6.3** **SC 6.3** Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre? **YES = Category III** **NO – Category IV**	**Cat I** **Cat. II** **Cat. III** **Cat. IV**
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics *Choose the "highest" rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.* If you answered NO for all types enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	N/A

Figure 1. Wetland boundaries.

Figure 2. Cowardin vegetation classes

Wetland contains PFO (white) and PEM (yellow) vegetation communities.

Figure 3. Hydroperiods
Wetland is saturated (orange) with areas of seasonal ponding (white outline).

Figure 4. Areas 150ft upslope of wetland (yellow lines).

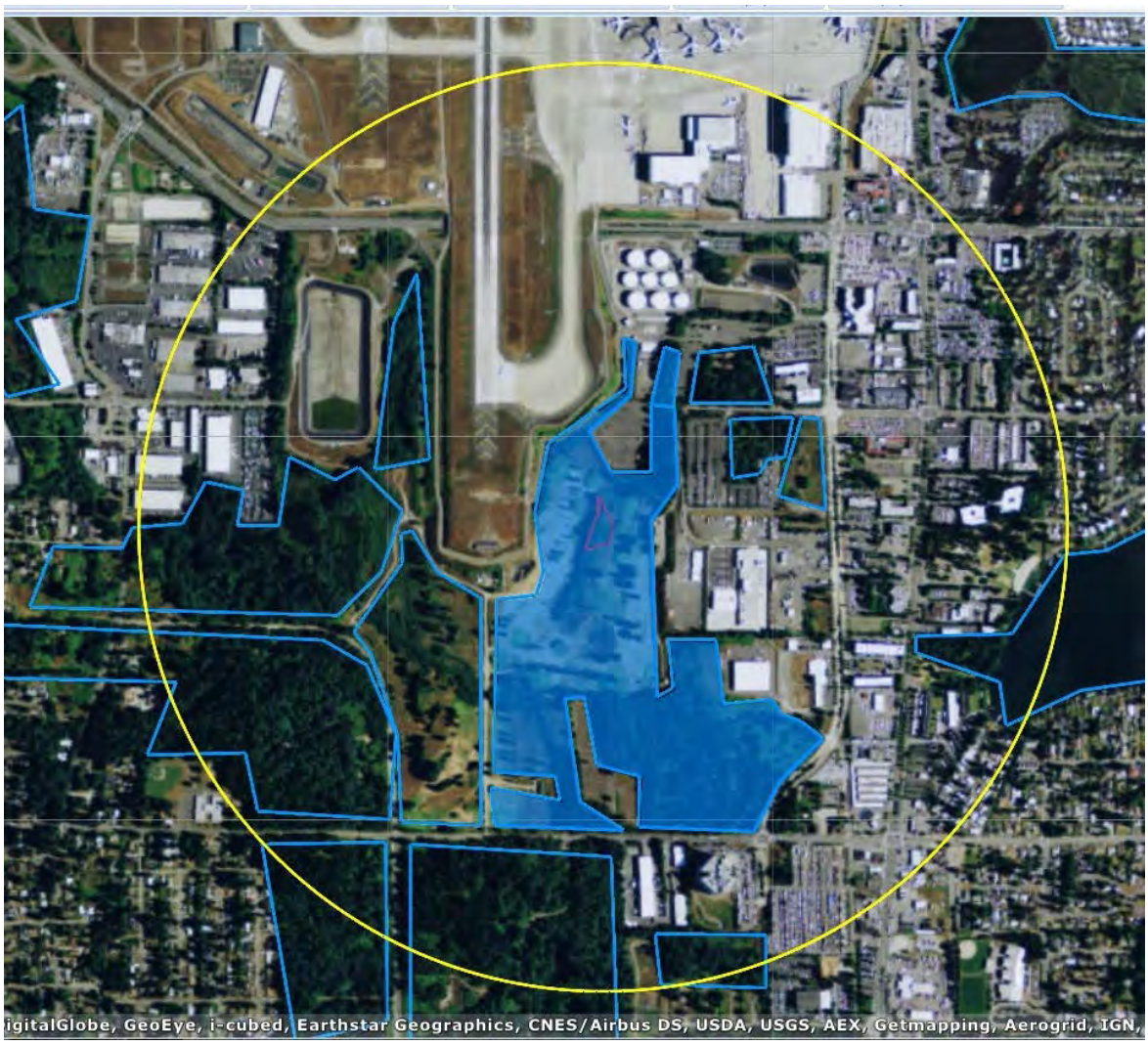


Figure 5. The 1 km radius area around the wetland is indicated in yellow. Areas outlined in blue are low-moderate intensity land uses. Areas not outlined are high-intensity land uses. Accessible habitats (low-moderate intensity) are marked in solid blue shading.

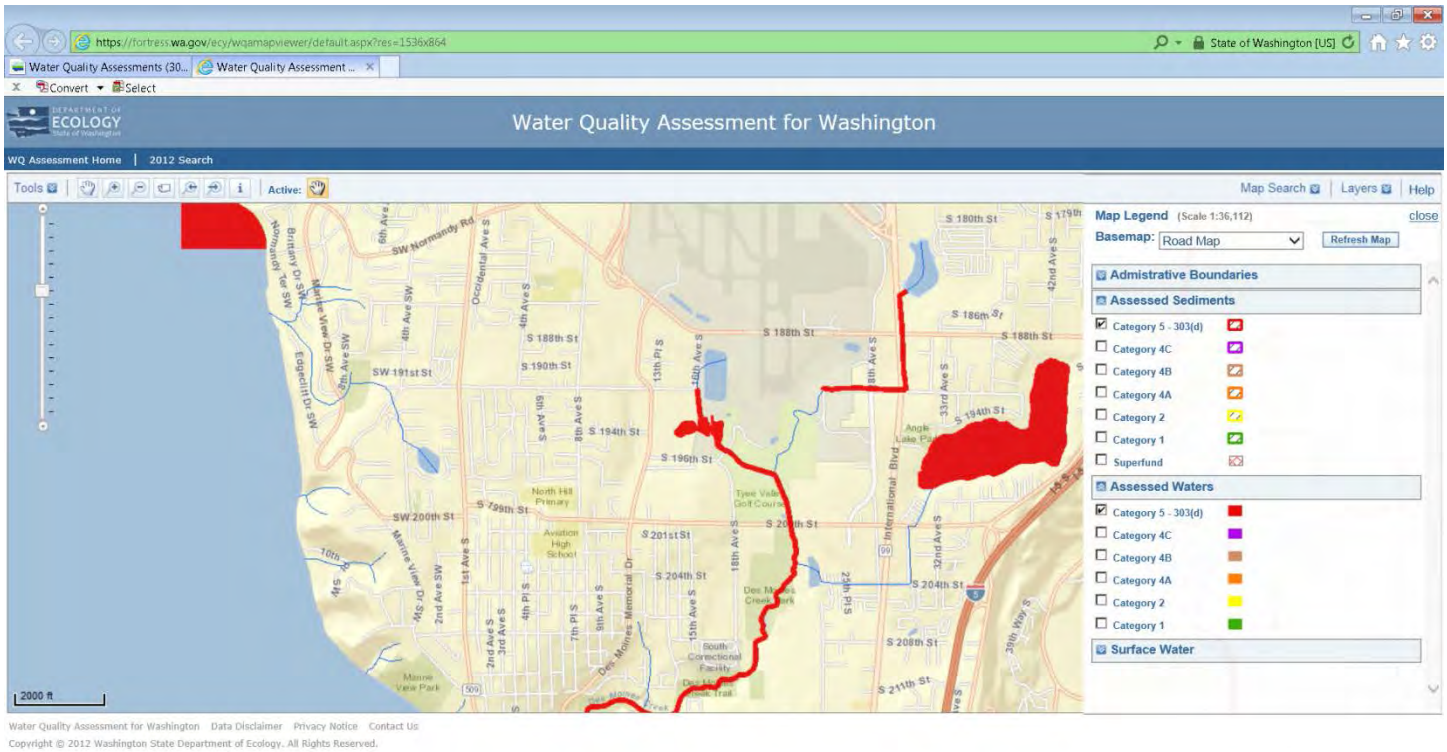


Figure 6. 303(d) map

A-Z Index | Contact Us

AIR | WASTE | CLEANUP | TOXIC HAZARDS | GREEN | About Us | Jobs

Publications & Forms | Databases | Laws & Rules | Public Involvement Calendar | Public Records

Water Quality Improvement Projects (TMDLs)

Water Quality Improvement > Water Quality Improvement Projects by WRIA > WRIA 9: Duwamish-Green

WRIA 9: Duwamish-Green

The following table lists overview information for water quality improvement projects (including total maximum daily loads, or TMDLs) for this water resource inventory area (WRIA). Please use links (where available) for more information on a project.

Counties

- King

Waterbody Name	Pollutants	Status**	TMDL Lead
Duwamish and Lower Green River	Ammonia-N	Approved by EPA	Joan Nolan 425-649-4425
Fauntleroy Creek	Fecal Coliform	Approved by EPA Has an implementation plan	Joan Nolan 425-649-4425
Fenwick Lake	Total Phosphorus	Approved by EPA (1993, Clean Lakes Program) Category 5, 2008 Water Quality Assessment	Tricia Shoblom 425-649-7288
Green River and Newaukum Creek	Temperature Dissolved Oxygen	Green River TMDL Approved by EPA Newaukum Creek TMDL Approved by EPA Has an implementation plan	Joan Nolan 425-649-4425
Lake Sawyer	Total Phosphorus	Approved by EPA Has an implementation plan	Tricia Shoblom 425-649-7288
Soos Creek	Fecal Coliform	Under development	Dave Garland 425-649-7031
	Aquatic Habitat Dissolved Oxygen Temperature		Joan Nolan 425-649-4425

*** Status will be listed as one of the following: Approved by EPA, Under Development or Implementation*

For more information about WRIA 9:

- Waterbodies in WRIA 9 - using the Water Quality Assessment Query Tool
- Watershed Information for WRIA 9

* The Department of Ecology and other state resource agencies frequently use a system of 62 "Water Resource Inventory Areas" or "WRIAs" to refer to the state's major watershed basins.

Back to top of page

Figure 7. TMDLs in WRIA 9

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: PDOT G4 City/County: ___ Sampling Date: 5/15/13
Applicant/Owner: State: ___ Sampling Point: DPG4-2
Investigator(s): BR, AB Section, Township, Range: ___
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): ___ Slope (%): ___
Subregion (LRR): ___ Lat: ___ Long: ___ Datum: ___
Soil Map Unit Name: ___ NWI classification: ___
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes ☐ No ☒
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒		

Remarks: Downslope of WL G4. in old golf cart path.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ___)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. ___			
2. ___			
3. ___			
4. ___			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1. Rosa saplings	10	Y	FAC
2. ___			
3. ___			
4. ___			
5. ___			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1. Ag. TE	95	Y	FAC
2. ___			
3. Lado	2		
4. Fear	5		
5. ___			
6. ___			
7. ___			
8. ___			
9. ___			
10. ___			
11. ___			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1. Rubar	30	Y	FACW
2. ___			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ___

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	___	x1 =	___
FACW species	___	x2 =	___
FAC species	___	x3 =	___
FACU species	___	x4 =	___
UPL species	___	x5 =	___
Column Totals:	___ (A)		___ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ___

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Project Site: G4 Sampling Point: DPG4-2

SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR3/2	100					SiL	
6+	compact gravel - old cart path							

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):
Type: gravel - compact
Depth (inches): 10"

Hydric Soils Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: Old cart path, compact gravel below 6", dry

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches): ___	
Water Table Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches): ___	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches): ___	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: No hydro signs, dry

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: ____ City/County: ____/____ Sampling Date: ____
Applicant/Owner: ____ State: ____ Sampling Point: ____
Investigator(s): ____ Section, Township, Range: ____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): ____ Slope (%): ____
Subregion (LRR): ____ Lat: ____ Long: ____ Datum: ____
Soil Map Unit Name: ____ NWI classification: ____
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☐ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes ☒ No ☐
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		

Remarks: DP in center of WL. Periodically mowed. Boundary looks good. Golf course forms downslope break b/t WL G4 952

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. FEAR	25	Y	FAC
2. HOLA	15		
3. AGTE	50	Y	FAC
4. TADF	15		
5. KARE	10		
6. ____	____	____	____
7. ____	____	____	____
8. ____	____	____	____
9. ____	____	____	____
10. ____	____	____	____
11. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	60	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	2	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	2	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	100	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	____	x1 =	____
FACW species	____	x2 =	____
FAC species	____	x3 =	____
FACU species	____	x4 =	____
UPL species	____	x5 =	____
Column Totals:	____ (A)		____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: PEM, large PABA nearby

Project Site: Pirt G4 Sampling Point: DP G4-1

SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 2/2	98	10YR 4/2	2	D	M	SiL	
6-18	10YR 3/1	90	10YR 5/6	10	C	M	SiCL	

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☒ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):
Type: ____
Depth (inches): ____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ☐ No ☐	Depth (inches): ____	
Water Table Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒	Depth (inches): mottling 18	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ☒ No ☐	Depth (inches): to surf.	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Slope seepage

6-15-2015

Wetland name or number ____

SUMMARY

Name of wetland (or ID #): G4 Date of site visit: June 2014

Rated by S. Noland Trained by Ecology? Yes ✓ No___ Date of training 2006

HGM Class Used for Rating slope Unit has multiple HGM classes?___Y ✓ N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested. # of figures included_____
[Depressional (7 figures) Riverine (8 figures) Lake-fringe (7 figures) Slope (5 figures)]

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY III (based on functions ✓ or special characteristics___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

_____**Category I** - Total score = 23 – 27
_____**Category II** - Total score = 20 - 22
X **Category III** - Total score = 16 - 19
_____**Category IV** – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the	*appropriate*	*ratings*	
Site Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Value	(H) M L	(H) M L	(H) M L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	7	7	5	19

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland with high conservation value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	N/A

Wetland name or number G4

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7 the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

NO – go to 2 **YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 **YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**

*If your wetland can be classified as a "Flats" wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 **YES** – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**?

NO - go to 5 **YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NO – go to 6 **YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine**

Wetland name or number G4

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 7 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

   NO – go to 8 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

   NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM Classes Within the Wetland Unit Being Rated	HGM Class to Use in Rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake-fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number 64

SLOPE WETLANDS **Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	
S 1. Does the wetland unit have the potential to improve water quality?	
S 1.1 Characteristics of average slope of unit: *(a 1% slope has a 1 ft vertical drop in elevation for every 100 ft horizontal distance)* Slope is1% or less — points = 3 Slope is 1% - 2% — points = 2 Slope is 2% - 5% — points = 1 Slope is greater than 5% ~15% slope — points = 0	0
S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic *(use NRCS definitions)* YES = 3 points NO = 0 points	0
S 1.3 Characteristics of the plants in the wetland that trap sediments and pollutants: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits the plants in the wetland. *Dense plants means you have trouble seeing the soil surface (>75% cover), and uncut means not grazed or mowed and plants are higher than 6 inches.* *Provide photo or map showing polygons of different plants types* Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > 90% of the wetland area — points = 6 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ½ of area — points = 3 Dense, woody, plants > ½ of area — points = 2 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ¼ of area — points = 1 Does not meet any of the criteria above for plants — points = 0	Figure__ 6
Total for S 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	6

Rating of Site Potential If score is: **12 = H** **6 - 11 = M** **0 - 5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 2. 0 Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function at the site?	
S 2.1 IS >10% of the buffer area within 150 ft upslope of wetland unit in agricultural, pasture, residential, commercial, or urban? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
S 2.2 Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions R 2.1 – R 2.4 Other sources ~~[illegible]~~ airplanes Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for S 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: **1 - 2 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 3.0 Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 3.1 Does the unit discharge directly to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
S 3.2 Is the unit in a sub-basin where water quality is an issue? (at least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list) Yes = 1 No = 0	1
S 3.3 Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? TMDL required for Basin Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for D 3 — Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Value If score is: **2 - 4 = H** **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number G4

SLOPE WETLANDS **Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion	
S 4.0 Does the wetland unit have the potential to reduce flooding and stream erosion?	
S 4.1 Characteristics of plants that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms. Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fit conditions in the wetland. *(Stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > 1/8 in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows)* Dense, uncut, **rigid** plants covers > 90% of the area of the wetland. YES = 1 All other conditions = 0	1

Rating of Site Potential If score is: **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 5.0 Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions at the site?	
S 5.1 Is more than 25% of the buffer area within 150 ft upslope of wetland unit in agricultural, pasture, residential, commercial, or urban? Yes = 1 No = 0	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 6.0 Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 6.1 Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems? Immediate sub-basin down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that results in $$ loss or loss of natural resources points = 2 Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin further down-gradient points = 1 No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0	2
S 6.2 Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for R 6 Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Value If score is: **2 - 4 = H** **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first*

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

Wetland name or number 64

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat.

H 1. Does the wetland unit have the potential to provide habitat for many species?

H 1.1 Structure of plant community – *indicators are Cowardin classes and layers in forest.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in unit – *Polygons for each class must total ¼ acre, or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 acres. Add the number of structures checked.* *Provide map of Cowardin plant classes*

Figure__

___Aquatic bed	4 structures or more	points = 4
X Emergent plants	3 structures	points = 2
____Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)	2 structures	points = 1
____Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)	1 structure	points = 0

If the unit has a forested class check if:

___The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon

0

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Figure__

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

Provide map of polygons with different hydroperiods

____Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3
____Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2
____Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	points = 1
X Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0

____Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland

____Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland

____**Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points**

____**Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points**

0

H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland unit that cover at least 10 ft^2.

Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. ***Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle***

If you counted:	> 19 species	points = 2
	5 - 19 species	points = 1
	< 5 species	points = 0

1

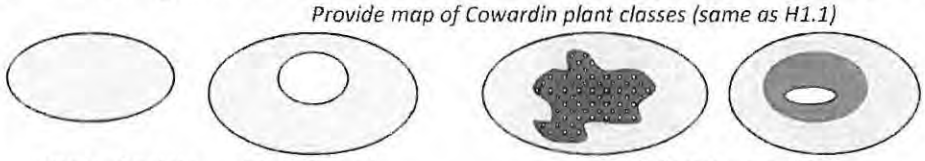
H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

Figure__

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.

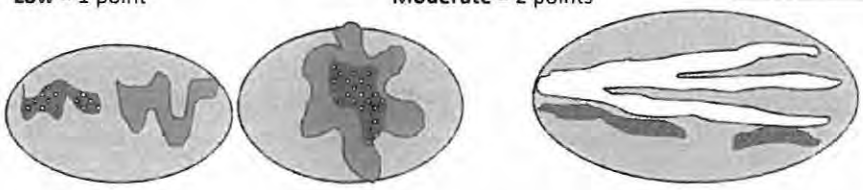
Provide map of Cowardin plant classes (same as H1.1)

NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three plants classes and open water the rating is always "high."



None = 0 points **Low** = 1 point **Moderate** = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH**



0

Wetland name or number B4

H 1.5. Special Habitat Features:	
Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points* ____Large, downed, woody debris within the unit (>4 inches diameter and 6 ft long). ____Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) within the unit ____Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) **and/or** overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)* ____At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated.*(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)* ____Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*)	0
H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat	

Rating of Site Potential: If score is **15 - 18 = H** **7 – 14 = M** **0 – 6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0 Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat at the site?	
H 2.1 Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*). *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] = _____ *Provide map* If total accessible habitat is: > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km circle *(~100 hectares or 250 acres)* points = 3 20 - 33% of 1 km circle points = 2 10 - 19% of 1 km circle points = 1 <10% of 1 km circle points = 0 Low-mod ≃ 10% ÷ 2 = 5 NO undisturbed	Figure__ 0
H 2.2 Undisturbed habitat in 1 km circle around unit. Undisturbed habitat > 50% of circle points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of circle points = 0 35% L/m ÷ 2 = 17% > 10 patches	1
H 2.3 Land use intensity in 1 km circle. If: > 50% of circle is high intensity land use points = (- 2) < =50% of circle is high intensity points = 0	-2
Total for H 2 Add the points in the boxes above	-1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: **4- 6 = H** **1-3 = M** **< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0 Is the Habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H3.1Does the site provides habitat for species valued in laws, regulations or policies? *(choose only the highest score)* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 • It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) • It is a "priority area" for an individual WDFW species • It is a Natural Heritage Site as determined by the Department of Natural Resources • It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100m (see next page) • It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100m (see next page) points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0	2

Rating of Value If score is **2 = H** **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number G4

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100m) of the wetland unit? *NOTE: This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

___**Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 0.4 ha (1 acre).

___**Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 152*).

___**Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

___**Old-growth/Mature forests:** (Old-growth west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 20 trees/ha (8 trees/acre) > 81 cm (32 in) dbh or > 200 years of age. (Mature forests) Stands with average diameters exceeding 53 cm (21 in) dbh; crown cover may be less that 100%; crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80 - 200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

___**Oregon white Oak:** Woodlands Stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

X **Riparian**: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

___**Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

X **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

___**Nearshore**: Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page).*

___**Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

___**Cliffs:** Greater than 7.6 m (25 ft) high and occurring below 5000 ft.

___**Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.15 - 2.0 m (0.5 - 6.5 ft), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

X **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 51 cm (20 in) in western Washington and are > 2 m (6.5 ft) in height. Priority logs are > 30 cm (12 in) in diameter at the largest end, and > 6 m (20 ft) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number G4

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the Category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	**Category**
SC 1.0 Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland unit meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt. **YES = Go to SC 1.1** **NO ✓ *not an estuarine wetland***	
SC 1.1 Is the wetland unit within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? **YES = Category I** **NO go to SC 1.2**	**Cat. I**
SC 1.2 Is the wetland unit at least 1 acre in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? **YES = Category I** **NO = Category II** — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 21) — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least 2 of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands.	**Cat. I** **Cat. II**
SC 2.0 Wetlands with High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1 Has the Department of Natural Resources updated their web site to include the list of Wetlands with High Conservation Value? **YES - Go to SC 2.2** **NO – Go to SC 2.3** SC 2.2 Is the wetland unit you are rating listed on the DNR database as having a High Conservation Value? **YES = Category I** **NO = not a WHCV** SC 2.3 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf **YES – contact WNHP/DNR and go to SC 2.4** **NO = not a WHCV** SC 2.4 Has DNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a wetland with High Conservation value and is listed on their web site? **YES = Category I** **NO = not an WHCV**	**Cat. I**
SC 3.0 Bogs *(see p. 87)* Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below.* ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** 1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? **Yes - go to Q. 3** **No - go to Q. 2** 2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? **Yes - go to Q. 3** **No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating** 3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the "bog" species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? **Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating** **No - go to Q. 4** NOTE: You may substitute this criterion by measuring the pH of the water seeping into a 16" hole. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the "bog" plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog. 4. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann's spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover *(> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)?* **YES = Category I** **No___ Is not a bog for purpose of rating**	**Cat. I**

Wetland name or number 64

SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands Does the wetland unit have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? *If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* — **Old-growth forests**: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. — **Mature forests**: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm). **YES = Category I** **NO ✓ not a forested wetland for this section**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* **YES = Go to SC 5.1** **NO ✓ not a wetland in a coastal lagoon** SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) **YES = Category I** **NO = Category II**	**Cat. I** **Cat. II**
SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? **YES - go to SC 6.1** **NO ✓ not an interdunal wetland for rating** ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.*** In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 **SC 6.1** Is the wetland one acre or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? **YES = Category I** **NO – go to SC 6.2** **SC 6.2** Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger? **YES = Category II** **NO – go to SC 6.3** **SC 6.3** Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre? **YES = Category III** **NO – Category IV**	**Cat I** **Cat. II** **Cat. III** **Cat. IV**
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics *Choose the "highest" rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.* If you answered NO for all types enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	N/A

Figure 1. Wetland boundaries and data plots

Figure 2. Cowardin vegetation classes
Wetland is PEM (yellow) with dense herbaceous vegetation throughout.

Figure 3. Hydroperiods
Wetland is saturated (orange).

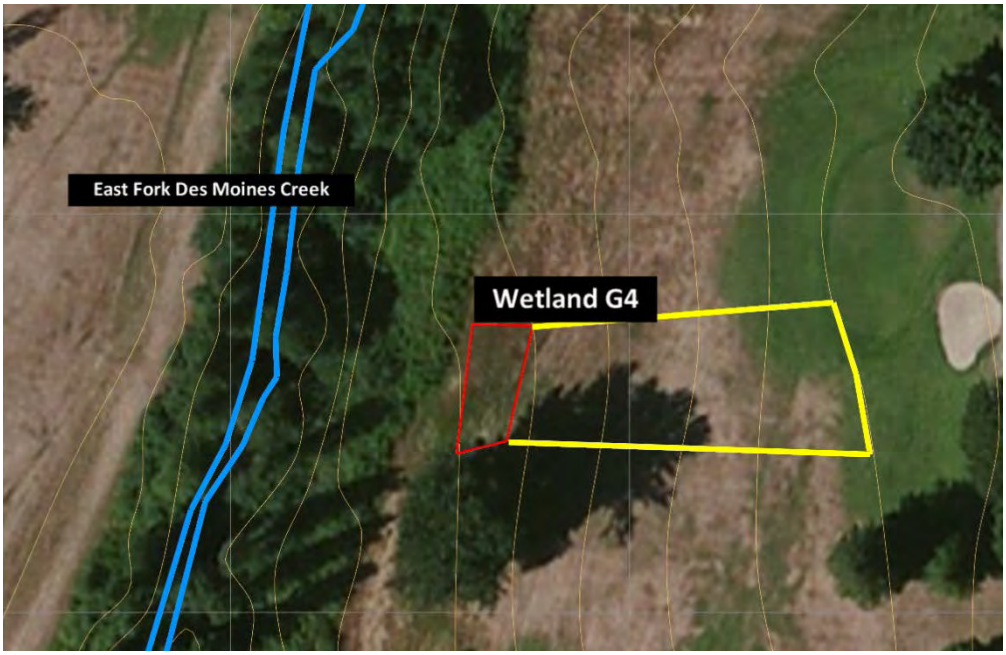


Figure 4. Area within 150 ft upslope of wetland (yellow lines).

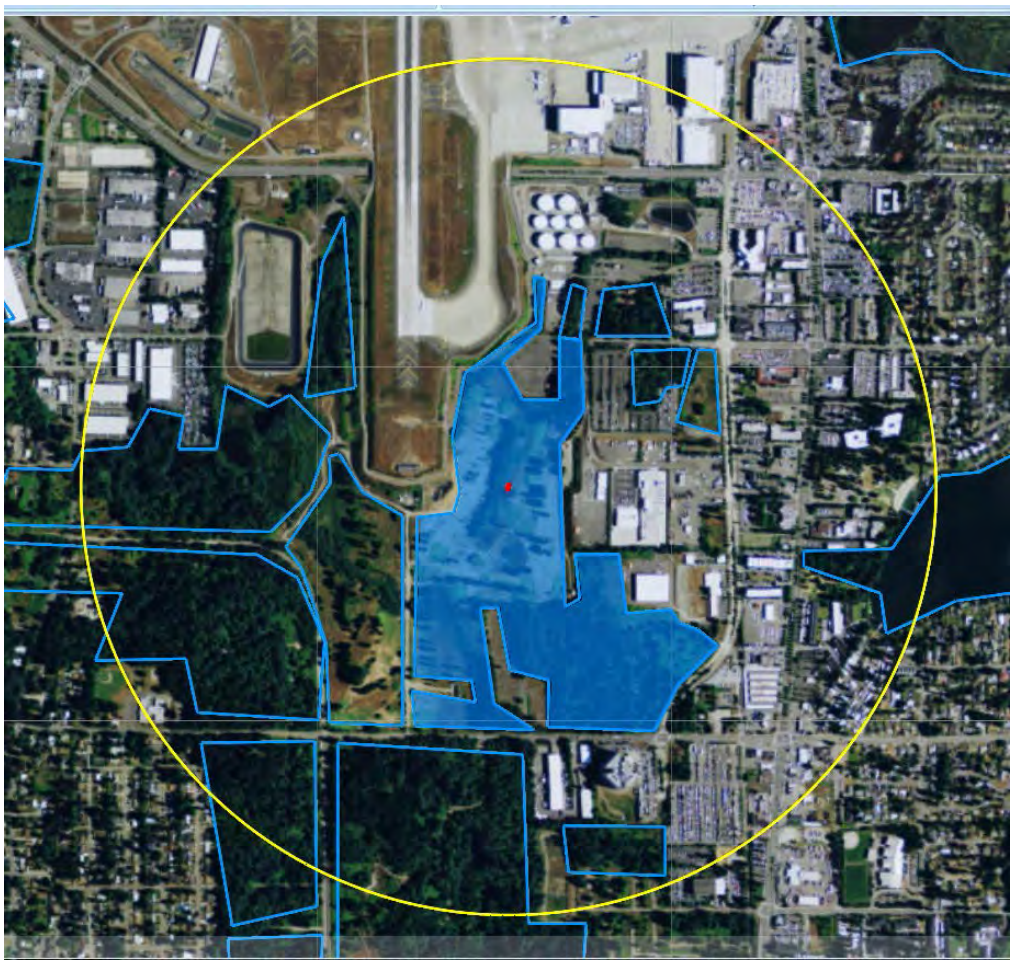


Figure 5. The 1 km radius area around the wetland is indicated in yellow. Areas outlined in blue are low-moderate intensity land uses. Areas not outlined are high-intensity land uses. Accessible habitats (low-moderate intensity) are marked in solid blue shading

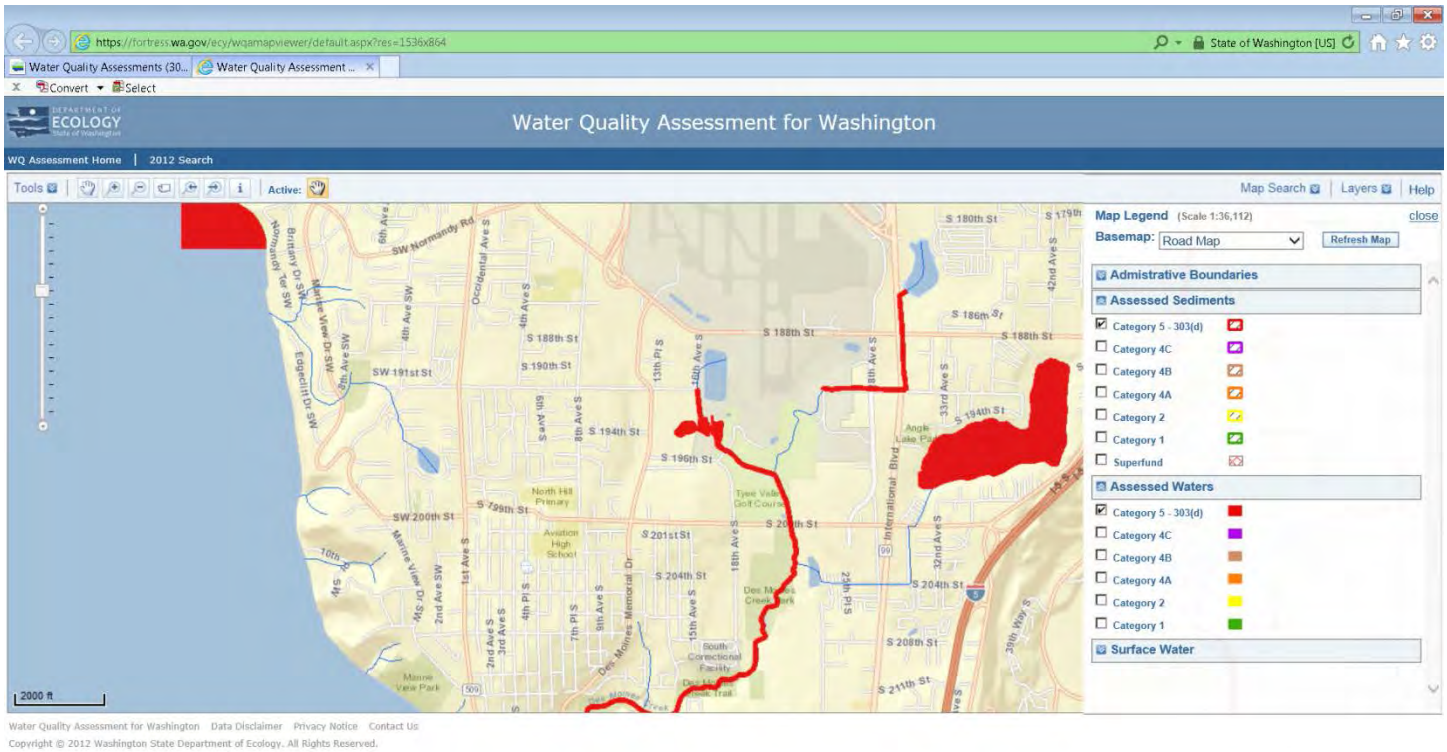
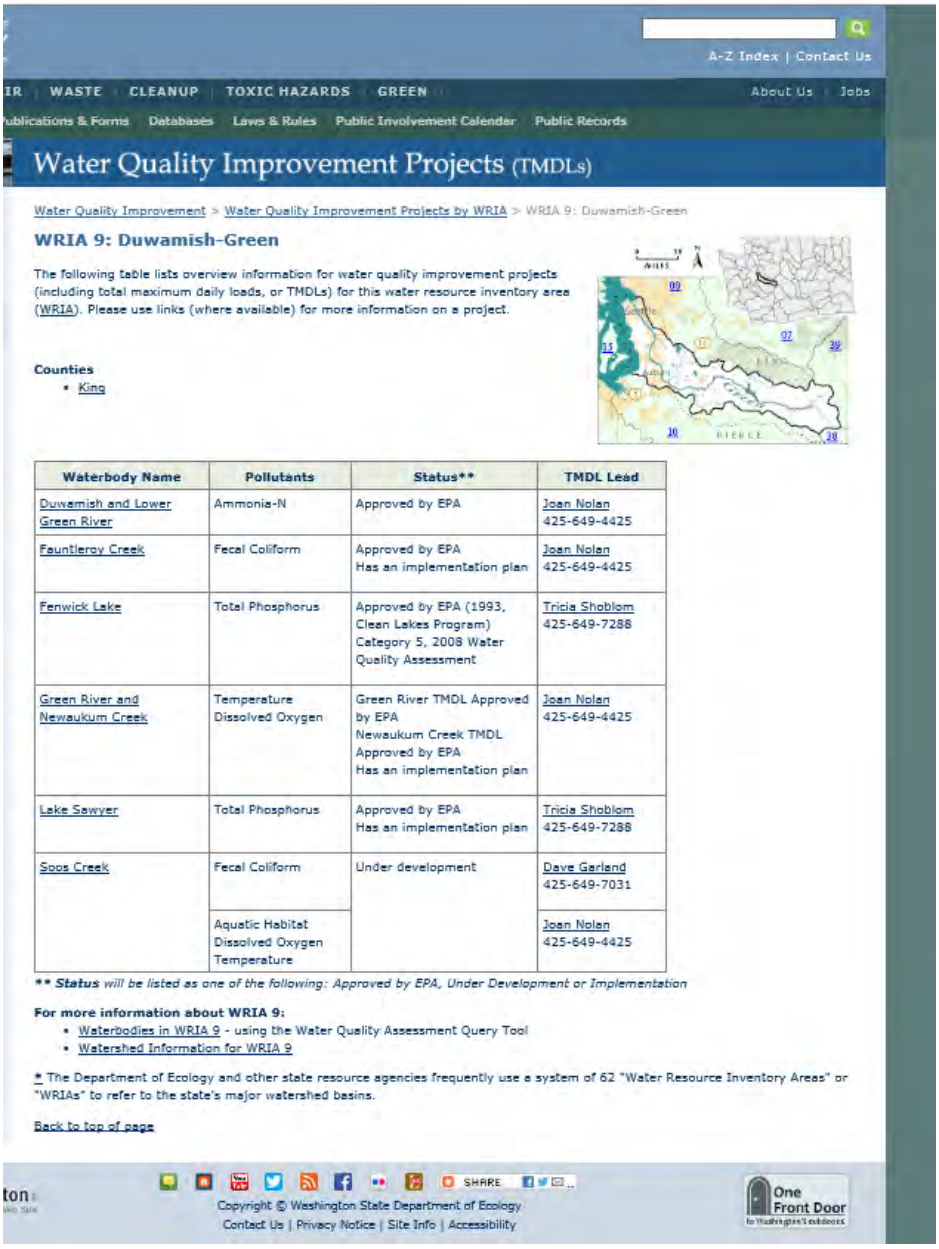


Figure 6. 303(d) map



A-Z Index | Contact Us

IR | WASTE | CLEANUP | TOXIC HAZARDS | GREEN | About Us | Jobs

ublications & Forms | Databases | Laws & Rules | Public Involvement Calendar | Public Records

Water Quality Improvement Projects (TMDLs)

Water Quality Improvement > Water Quality Improvement Projects by WRIA > WRIA 9: Duwamish-Green

WRIA 9: Duwamish-Green

The following table lists overview information for water quality improvement projects (including total maximum daily loads, or TMDLs) for this water resource inventory area (WRIA). Please use links (where available) for more information on a project.

Counties

- King

Waterbody Name	Pollutants	Status**	TMDL Lead
Duwamish and Lower Green River	Ammonia-N	Approved by EPA	Joan Nolan 425-649-4425
Fauntleroy Creek	Fecal Coliform	Approved by EPA Has an implementation plan	Joan Nolan 425-649-4425
Fenwick Lake	Total Phosphorus	Approved by EPA (1993, Clean Lakes Program) Category 5, 2008 Water Quality Assessment	Tricia Shoblom 425-649-7288
Green River and Newaukum Creek	Temperature Dissolved Oxygen	Green River TMDL Approved by EPA Newaukum Creek TMDL Approved by EPA Has an implementation plan	Joan Nolan 425-649-4425
Lake Sawyer	Total Phosphorus	Approved by EPA Has an implementation plan	Tricia Shoblom 425-649-7288
Soos Creek	Fecal Coliform	Under development	Dave Garland 425-649-7031
	Aquatic Habitat Dissolved Oxygen Temperature		Joan Nolan 425-649-4425

** ***Status*** *will be listed as one of the following: Approved by EPA, Under Development or Implementation*

For more information about WRIA 9:

- Waterbodies in WRIA 9 - using the Water Quality Assessment Query Tool
- Watershed Information for WRIA 9

* The Department of Ecology and other state resource agencies frequently use a system of 62 "Water Resource Inventory Areas" or "WRIAs" to refer to the state's major watershed basins.

Back to top of page

SHARE

Copyright © Washington State Department of Ecology

Contact Us | Privacy Notice | Site Info | Accessibility

One Front Door to Washington's outdoors

Figure 7. TMDLs in WRIA 9

Representative Photos – Wetland G12
South Airport Support Area

Looking SW across Wetland G12 (March 2015).

Ditched portion of Wetland G12 at base of slope (March 2015).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: SASA City/County: SeaTac/King Sampling Date: 3/11/2015
Applicant/Owner: Port of Seattle State: WA Sampling Point: G12-1
Investigator(s): SN, CH Section, Township, Range: ____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): ____ Slope (%): ____
Subregion (LRR): ____ Lat: ____ Long: ____ Datum: ____
Soil Map Unit Name: ____ NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes ☒ No ☐**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *ALRU*	80	yes	FAC
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
50% = 40, 20% = 16	80	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
50% = 10, 20% = 4	20	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 10')			
1. *RARE*	90	yes	FACW
2. *Thistle*	1	no	FAC
3. *HOLA*	70	yes	FAC
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
6. ____	____	____	____
7. ____	____	____	____
8. ____	____	____	____
9. ____	____	____	____
10. ____	____	____	____
11. ____	____	____	____
50% = 80, 20% = 32	160	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. *RUAR*	20	yes	FACU
2. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	3	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	4	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	75	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	____	x1 =	____
FACW species	____	x2 =	____
FAC species	____	x3 =	____
FACU species	____	x4 =	____
UPL species	____	x5 =	____
Column Totals:	____ (A)		____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ☒ No ☐**

Remarks: Veronica() - out of plot in standing water, trace.

Project Site: ____

SOIL

Sampling Point: G12-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/2	100	____	____	____	____	loam	____
4-12	10YR 4/1	50	____	____	____	____	____	gravelly sandy loam
____	10YR 5/4	25	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	5GY 5/1	25	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☒ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ____

Depth (inches): ____

Hydric Soils Present? **Yes** ☒ **No** ☐

Remarks: Soil appears disturbed - mixed matrix colors

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes	☒	No	☐	Depth (inches): 7
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	☒	No	☐	Depth (inches): surface

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ☒ **No** ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Saturated to surface, water at 7"

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: SASA City/County: SeaTac/King Sampling Date: 3/11/2015
Applicant/Owner: Port of Seattle State: WA Sampling Point: G12-2
Investigator(s): SN, CH Section, Township, Range: ____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): ____ Slope (%): ____
Subregion (LRR): ____ Lat: ____ Long: ____ Datum: ____
Soil Map Unit Name: ____ NWI classification: UPL
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes ☐ No ☒**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒		

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 10')			
1. *HOLA*	25	yes	FAC
2. *Agrostis sp*	25	yes	FAC
3. *BEPE*	20	n/a*	NI
4. *Trifolium sp.*	10	no	FAC
5. *HYRA*	20	yes	FACU
6. ____	____	____	____
7. ____	____	____	____
8. ____	____	____	____
9. ____	____	____	____
10. ____	____	____	____
11. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____			

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	2	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	3	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	67	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	____	x1 =	____
FACW species	____	x2 =	____
FAC species	____	x3 =	____
FACU species	____	x4 =	____
UPL species	____	x5 =	____
Column Totals:	____ (A)		____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: * No indicator status, not included in dominance calculation.

Project Site: ____

SOIL

Sampling Point: G12-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/2	100	____	____	____	____	____	sandy loam
4-10	5 GY 6/1	95	10YR 4/4	5	C	M & PL	____	gravelly sandy loam
10-14	2.5Y 4/3	100	____	____	____	____	____	sandy loam
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☒ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ____

Depth (inches): ____

Hydric Soils Present? **Yes** ☒ **No** ☐

Remarks: Redox - relic from watering

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: SASA City/County: SeaTac/King Sampling Date: 3/11/2015
Applicant/Owner: Port of Seattle State: WA Sampling Point: G12-3
Investigator(s): SN, CH Section, Township, Range: ____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): ____ Slope (%): ____
Subregion (LRR): ____ Lat: ____ Long: ____ Datum: ____
Soil Map Unit Name: ____ NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes ☒ No ☐**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		

Remarks: **Plot mid-slope on west side of ditch**

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *ALRU*	50	yes	FAC
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
50% = 25, 20% = 10	50	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. *Rosa sp.*	10	yes	FAC
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 10')			
1. *ATFI*	10	yes	FAC
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
6. ____	____	____	____
7. ____	____	____	____
8. ____	____	____	____
9. ____	____	____	____
10. ____	____	____	____
11. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. *HEHE*	80	yes	FACU
2. *RUAR*	50	yes	FACU
50% = ____, 20% = ____	**	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	3	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	4	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	75	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	____	x1 =	____
FACW species	____	x2 =	____
FAC species	____	x3 =	____
FACU species	____	x4 =	____
UPL species	____	x5 =	____
Column Totals:	____ (A)		____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ☒ No ☐**

Remarks: ** Also in woody vine stratum: SODU, 10% cover, FAC, not dominant

Project Site: ____

SOIL

Sampling Point: G12-3

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	7.5YR 2.5/2	100	____	____	____	____	sa clay lo	____
7-16	10Y 5/1	85	10YR 3/6	15	C	M & PL	sa clay	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☒ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ____

Depth (inches): ____

Hydric Soils Present? **Yes** ☒ **No** ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches):	____
Water Table Present?	Yes	☒	No	☐	Depth (inches):	8
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	☒	No	☐	Depth (inches):	surface

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ☒ **No** ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Saturated to surface; GW at 8"; more water entering pit from surface upslope.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: SASA City/County: SeaTac/King Sampling Date: 3/11/2015
Applicant/Owner: Port of Seattle State: WA Sampling Point: G12-4
Investigator(s): SN, CH Section, Township, Range: ____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): ____ Slope (%): UPL
Subregion (LRR): ____ Lat: ____ Long: ____ Datum: ____
Soil Map Unit Name: ____ NWI classification: ____
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes ☐ No ☒**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐		

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *ALRU*	50	yes	FAC
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
50% = 25, 20% = 10	50	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. *OECE*	2	yes	FACU
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 10')			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
6. ____	____	____	____
7. ____	____	____	____
8. ____	____	____	____
9. ____	____	____	____
10. ____	____	____	____
11. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. *HEHE*	20	yes	FACU
2. *RUAR*	100	yes	FACU
50% = ____, 20% = ____	20	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	1	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	4	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	25	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	____	x1 =	____
FACW species	____	x2 =	____
FAC species	50	x3 =	150
FACU species	122	x4 =	488
UPL species	____	x5 =	____
Column Totals:	172 (A)		638 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.7

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: OECE just upslope of WL boundary

Project Site: ____

SOIL

Sampling Point: G12-4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-15	10YR 3/3	100						sa lo
15+	10YR 3/3	50						gra sa w/cobble
	2.5Y 4/1	50						

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ____

Depth (inches): ____

Hydric Soils Present? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches):	____
Water Table Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches):	____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	☒	No	☐	Depth (inches):	10

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ☒ **No** ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: SASA City/County: SeaTac/King Sampling Date: 3/12/2015
Applicant/Owner: Port of Seattle State: WA Sampling Point: G12-5
Investigator(s): SN, CH Section, Township, Range: ____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): ____ Slope (%): ____
Subregion (LRR): ____ Lat: ____ Long: ____ Datum: ____
Soil Map Unit Name: ____ NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes ☒ No ☐**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐		

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Lombardy poplar*	25	n/a*	NI
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
50% = 12.5, 20% = 5	25	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 10')			
1. *FERU*	10	no	FAC
2. *Agrostis sp.*	90	yes	FAC
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
6. ____	____	____	____
7. ____	____	____	____
8. ____	____	____	____
9. ____	____	____	____
10. ____	____	____	____
11. ____	____	____	____
50% = 50, 20% = 20	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____			

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	1	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	1	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	100	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	____	x1 =	____
FACW species	____	x2 =	____
FAC species	____	x3 =	____
FACU species	____	x4 =	____
UPL species	____	x5 =	____
Column Totals:	____ (A)		____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ☒ No ☐**

Remarks: * No indicator status; not included in dominance calculation.

Project Site: ____

SOIL

Sampling Point: G12-5

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	10YR 2/2	100	____	____	____	____	Loam	____
7-14	10Y 5/1	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	M	Sa gra lo	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☒ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: compacted

Depth (inches): 14

Hydric Soils Present? **Yes** ☒ **No** ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	☐	No	☐	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes	☒	No	☐	Depth (inches): 14
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	☒	No	☐	Depth (inches): 6

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ☒ **No** ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: SASA City/County: SeaTac/King Sampling Date: 3/12/2015
Applicant/Owner: Port of Seattle State: WA Sampling Point: G12-6
Investigator(s): SN, CH Section, Township, Range: ____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): ____ Slope (%): ____
Subregion (LRR): ____ Lat: ____ Long: ____ Datum: ____
Soil Map Unit Name: ____ NWI classification: UPL
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes ☐ No ☒**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒		

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
3. ____	____	____	____
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 10')			
1. *FERU*	50	yes	FAC
2. *Agrostis sp.*	50	yes	FAC
3. *TAOF*	5	no	FACU
4. ____	____	____	____
5. ____	____	____	____
6. ____	____	____	____
7. ____	____	____	____
8. ____	____	____	____
9. ____	____	____	____
10. ____	____	____	____
11. ____	____	____	____
50% = 52.5, 20% = 21	105	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. ____	____	____	____
2. ____	____	____	____
50% = ____, 20% = ____	____	= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____			

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	2	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	2	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	100	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	____	x1 = ____
FACW species	____	x2 = ____
FAC species	____	x3 = ____
FACU species	____	x4 = ____
UPL species	____	x5 = ____
Column Totals:	____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Project Site: ____

SOIL

Sampling Point: G12-6

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-14	10YR 2/2	100	____	____	____	____	lo	____
14-16	10YR 3/1	100	____	____	____	____	Sa lo	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ____

Depth (inches): ____

Hydric Soils Present? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	☐	No	☒	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: No hydro - bottom layer just moist.

6-15-2015

Wetland name or number G12

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): Wetland G12 Date of site visit: Jan/March 2015

Rated by S. Noland Trained by Ecology? Yes ✓ No___ Date of training 2006

HGM Class Used for Rating Dep Unit has multiple HGM classes? X Y ___N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested. *(figures can be combined)*

Source of base aerial photo/map _____

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY II (based on functions X or special characteristics___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___**Category I** - Total score = 23 – 27

X **Category II** - Total score = 20 - 22

___**Category III** - Total score = 16 - 19

___**Category IV** – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the	*appropriate*	*ratings*	
Site Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H (M) L	
Landscape Potential	(H) M L	(H) M L	H M (L)	
Value	(H) M L	(H) M L	(H) M L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	8	8	6	22

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland with high conservation value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	X

Wetland name or number G12

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly (Western Washington).

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	2
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	3
Location of outlet (*can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D1.4	3
Boundary of 150 ft buffer *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	4
Polygon of area 1km from wetland edge - Including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H2.2	5
Screen capture of map of 303d listed waters in basin (from Ecology web site)	D 3.1, D 3.2	6
Screen capture of list of TMDL's for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	7

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Polygon of area 1km from wetland edge -Including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H2.2	
Screen capture of map of 303d listed waters in basin (from Ecology web site)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDL's for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake-fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
Polygon of area 1km from wetland edge (Including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat)	H 2.1, H2.2	
Screen capture of map of 303d listed waters in basin (from Ecology web site)	L 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDL's for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
Polygon of area 1km from wetland edge (Including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat)	H 2.1, H2.2	
Screen capture of map of 303d listed waters in basin (from Ecology web site)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDL's for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number G12

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7 the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?
NO - go to 2 **YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?
YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)
*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.
NO - go to 3 **YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**
*If your wetland can be classified as a "Flats" wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;
___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?
NO - go to 4 **YES** – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
✓ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
✓ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.
___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**?

in part

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river
___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

Wetland name or number G12

NO - go to 6 **YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM Classes Within the Wetland Unit Being Rated	HGM Class to Use in Rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake-fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number G12

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS **Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality.	
D 1.0 Does the wetland unit have the potential to improve water quality?	
D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland: Unit is a depression or "flat depression" (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points =3 Unit has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2 Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 1 Unit is a "flat" depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch. points = 1	2
D 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic *(use NRCS definitions)* YES: points = 4 NO: points = 0	0
D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent plants (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class) Unit has persistent, ungrazed, plants ≥ 95% of area points = 5 Unit has persistent, ungrazed, plants ≥ 1/2 of area points = 3 Unit has persistent, ungrazed plants ≥ 1/10 of area points = 1 Unit has persistent, ungrazed plants <1/10 of area points = 0	5
D 1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation *This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.* Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland points = 4 Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 2 Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland points = 0	2
Total for D 1 Add the points in the boxes above	9

Rating of Site Potential If score is: **12 – 16 = H** **6 - 11 = M** **0 - 5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0 Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function at the site?	
D 2.1 Does the Wetland unit receive stormwater discharges? * Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.2 Is > 10% of the buffer within 150 ft of wetland unit in land uses that generate pollutants? * Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.3 Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland unit? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4 Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1 – D 2.3? Source airplanes Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 2 Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: **3 or 4 = H** **1 or 2 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

*Assumed some stormwater reaches wetland from upslope road/parking lot.

D 3.0 Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
D 3.1 Does the unit discharge directly (i.e.. within 1 mile) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303d list? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.2 Is the unit in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.3 Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which unit is found*) Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for D 3 Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Value If score is: **2-4 = H** **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number G12

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation.

D 4. 0 Does the wetland unit have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?		
D 4.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:		2
Unit is a depression or "flat depression" with no surface water leaving it (no outlet)	points =4	
Unit has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 2	
Unit is a "flat" depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch.	points = 1	
Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing	points = 0	
D 4.2 Depth of storage during wet periods *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.*		1
Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet	points = 7	
Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet	points = 5	
Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet	points = 3	
The wetland is a "headwater" wetland"	points = 3	
Unit is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water	points = 1	
Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 inches)	points = 0	
D 4.3 Contribution of unit to storage in the watershed *Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.*		3
The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit	points = 5	
The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit	points = 3	
The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit	points = 0	
Entire unit is in the FLATS class	points = 5	
Total for D 4	Add the points in the boxes above	6

Rating of Site Potential If score is: **12 – 16 = H** **6 - 11 = M** **0 - 5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0 Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions at the site?		
D 5.1 Does the unit receive any stormwater discharges? See note on D2.0	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D5.2 Is >10% of the land use within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 5.3 Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland unit covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/acre, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: **3 = H** **1,2 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0 Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?		
D 6.1 The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. *Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*		2
• The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow downgradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., salmon redds),		
○ Damage occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit.	points = 2	
○ Damage occurs in a sub-basin further down-gradient.	points = 1	
• Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin.	points = 1	
• The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. *Explain why* _____	points = 0	
• There are no problems with flooding downstream of the unit.	points = 0	
D 6.2 Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?	Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for D 6	Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Value If score is: **2 -4 = H** **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number GR

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat.

H 1. Does the wetland unit have the potential to provide habitat for many species?

H 1.1 Structure of plant community – *indicators are Cowardin classes and layers in forest*. Check the Cowardin plant classes in unit – *Polygons for each class must total ¼ acre, or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 acres. Add the number of structures checked*

___Aquatic bed	4 structures or more	points = 4
X Emergent plants	3 structures	points = 2
X Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)	2 structures	points = 1
X Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)	1 structure	points = 0

If the unit has a forested class check if:

X The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon

4

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

___Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3
___Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2
X Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	points = 1
X Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0

___Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland

___Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland

___**Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points**

___**Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points**

1

H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland unit that cover at least 10 ft^2.

Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. ***Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle***

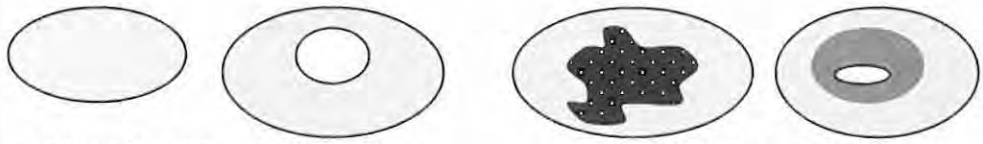
If you counted:	> 19 species	points = 2
	5 - 19 species	points = 1
	< 5 species	points = 0

1

H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

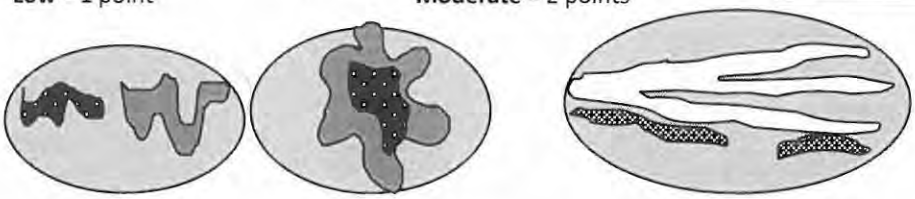
Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.

NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three plants classes and open water the rating is always "high."



None = 0 points **Low** = 1 point **Moderate** = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH = 3points**



2

Wetland name or number G12

H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points* X Large, downed, woody debris within the unit (>4 inches diameter and 6 ft long). X Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) within the unit ____ Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) **and/or** overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) ____ Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)* ____ At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated.*(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)* ____ Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*)	2
H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat	10

Rating of Site Potential: If score is **15 - 18 = H** **7 - 14 = M** **0 – 6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0 Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat at the site?	
H 2.1 Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*). *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] = 11% L-M ÷ 2 = ≈ 6% If total accessible habitat is: > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km circle *(~100 hectares or 250 acres)* points = 3 No undisturbed 20 - 33% of 1 km circle points = 2 10 - 19% of 1 km circle points = 1 <10% of 1 km circle points = 0	0
H 2.2 Undisturbed habitat in 1 km circle around unit. L/M ≈ 30 ÷ 2 = 15 Undisturbed habitat > 50% of circle points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of circle points = 0	1
H 2.3 Land use intensity in 1 km circle. If: High ≈ 70% > 50% of circle is high intensity land use points = (- 2) < =50% of circle is high intensity points = 0	-2
Total for H 2 Add the points in the boxes above	-1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: **4- 6 = H** **1-3 = M** **< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0 Is the Habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H3.1Does the site provides habitat for species valued in laws, regulations or policies? *(choose only the highest score)* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 • It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) • It is a "priority area" for an individual WDFW species • It is a Wetland With a High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources • It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100m (see next page) • It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100m (see next page) points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0	2

Rating of Value If score is **2 = H** **1 = M** **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number G12

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100m) of the wetland unit? *NOTE: This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

___**Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 0.4 ha (1 acre).

___**Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 152*).

___**Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

___**Old-growth/Mature forests:** (Old-growth west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 20 trees/ha (8 trees/acre) > 81 cm (32 in) dbh or > 200 years of age. **(**Mature forests) Stands with average diameters exceeding 53 cm (21 in) dbh; crown cover may be less that 100%; crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80 - 200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

___**Oregon white Oak:** Woodlands Stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

X**Riparian**: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

___**Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

X**Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

___**Nearshore**: Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page).*

___**Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

___**Cliffs:** Greater than 7.6 m (25 ft) high and occurring below 5000 ft.

___**Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.15 - 2.0 m (0.5 - 6.5 ft), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

X**Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 51 cm (20 in) in western Washington and are > 2 m (6.5 ft) in height. Priority logs are > 30 cm (12 in) in diameter at the largest end, and > 6 m (20 ft) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number G12

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the Category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	**Category**
SC 1.0 Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland unit meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt. **YES = Go to SC 1.1** **NO *not an estuarine wetland***	
SC 1.1 Is the wetland unit within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? **YES = Category I** **NO go to SC 1.2**	**Cat. I**
SC 1.2 Is the wetland unit at least 1 acre in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? **YES = Category I** **NO = Category II** — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least 2 of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands.	**Cat. I** **Cat. II**
SC 2.0 Wetlands with High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1 Has the Department of Natural Resources updated their web site to include the list of Wetlands with High Conservation Value? **YES - Go to SC 2.2** **NO – Go to SC 2.3** SC 2.2 Is the wetland unit you are rating listed on the DNR database as having a High Conservation Value? **YES = Category I** **NO = not a WHCV** SC 2.3 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf **YES – contact WNHP/DNR and go to SC 2.4** **NO = not a WHCV** SC 2.4 Has DNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a wetland with High Conservation value and is listed on their web site? **YES = Category I** **NO = not an WHCV**	**Cat. I**
SC 3.0 Bogs Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below.* ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** SC 3.1 Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? YES - go to Question SC 3.3 NO - go to Question SC 3.2 SC 3.2 Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? YES - go to Question SC 3.3 **NO - Is not a bog** SC 3.3 Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? **YES – Is a Category I BOG** NO - go to Question SC 3.4 NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16" deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the "bog" plant species are present in Table 4, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4 Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka Spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann's spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy. **YES – Is a Category I BOG** **NO - Is not a bog**	**Cat. I**

Wetland name or number G12

SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands Does the wetland unit have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? *If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* — **Old-growth forests**: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. — **Mature forests**: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm). **YES = Category I** **NO - not a forested wetland for this section**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* **YES = Go to SC 5.1** **NO- not a wetland in a coastal lagoon** SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 99). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) **YES = Category I** **NO = Category II**	**Cat. I** **Cat. II**
SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? **YES - go to SC 6.1** **NO - not an interdunal wetland for rating** ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.*** In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 **SC 6.1** Is the wetland one acre or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? **YES = Category I** **NO – go to SC 6.2** **SC 6.2** Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger? **YES = Category II** **NO – go to SC 6.3** **SC 6.3** Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre? **YES = Category III** **NO – Category IV**	**Cat I** **Cat. II** **Cat. III** **Cat. IV**
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered NO for all types enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	N/A

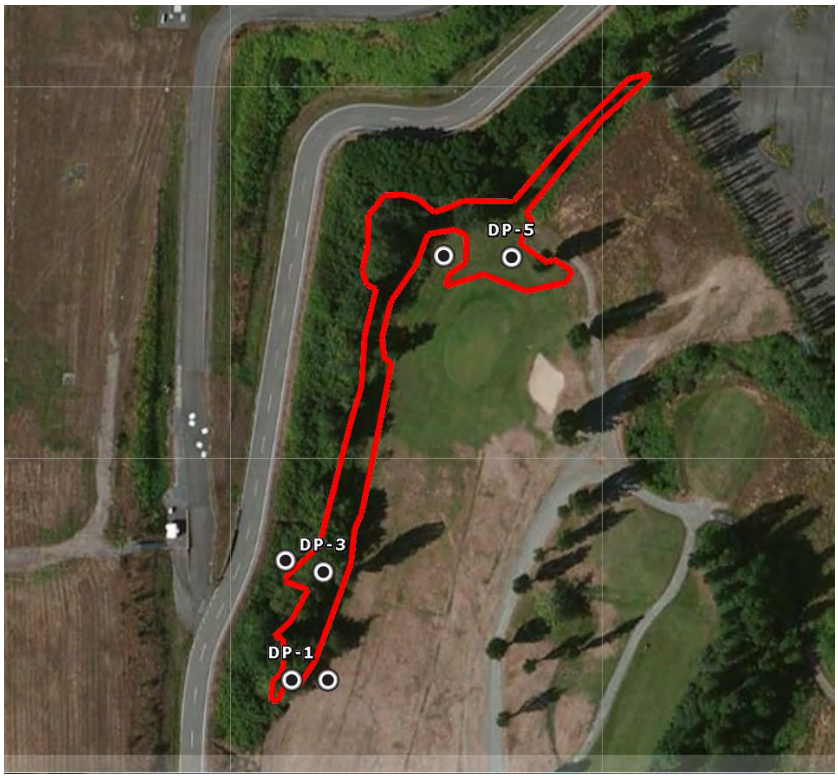


Figure 1. Wetland boundaries and data plots

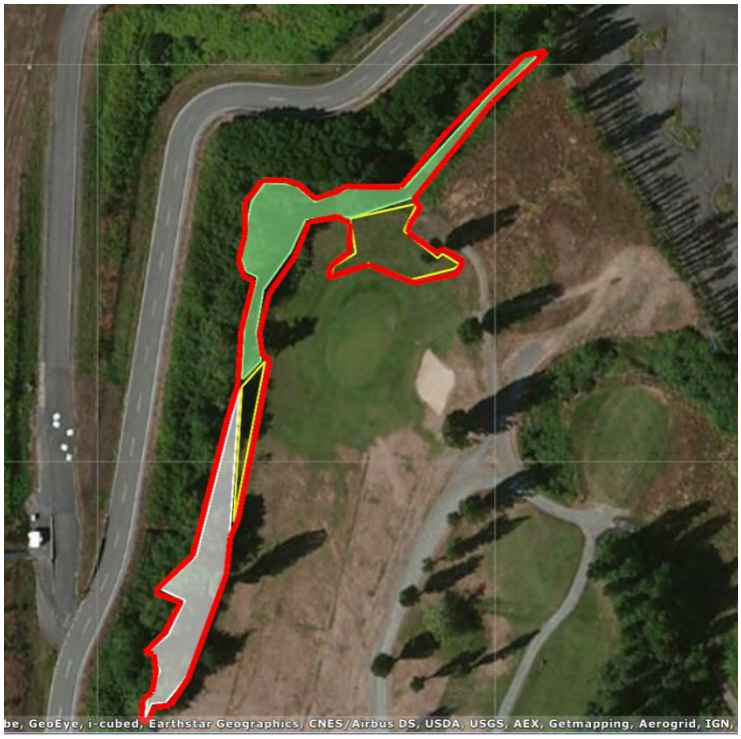


Figure 2. Cowardin vegetation classes

Wetland contains a PFO (white), PSS (green), and PEM (yellow) vegetation communities.

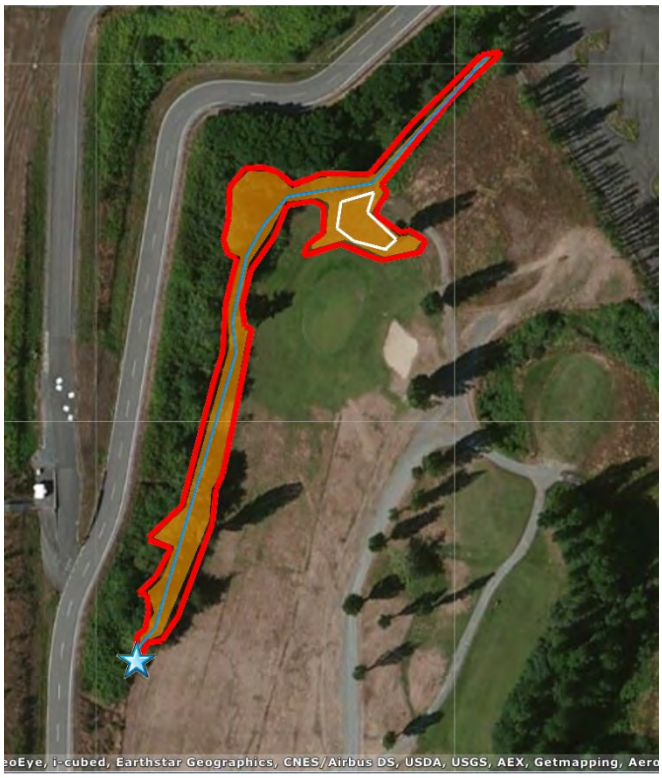


Figure 3. Hydroperiods

Wetland is saturated (orange) with areas of seasonal ponding (white outline). Blue line represents ditch through wetland, which drains to manhole (blue star).

Figure 4. Areas 150ft upslope of wetland (yellow lines). Orange lines indicate Port stormwater BMP facilities (ditches).

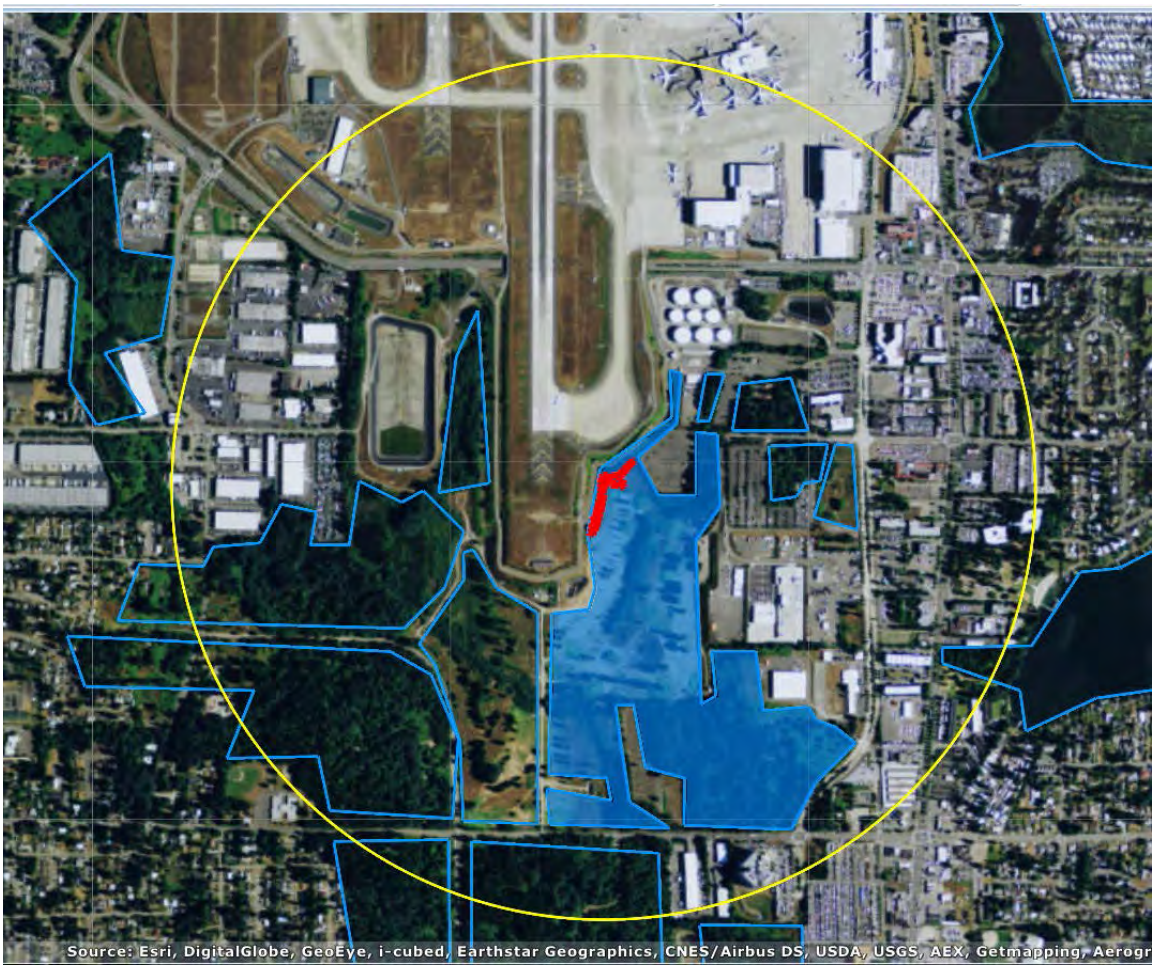


Figure 5. The 1 km radius area around the wetland is indicated in yellow. Areas outlined in blue are low-moderate intensity land uses. Areas not outlined are high-intensity land uses. Accessible habitats (low-moderate intensity) are marked in solid blue shading.

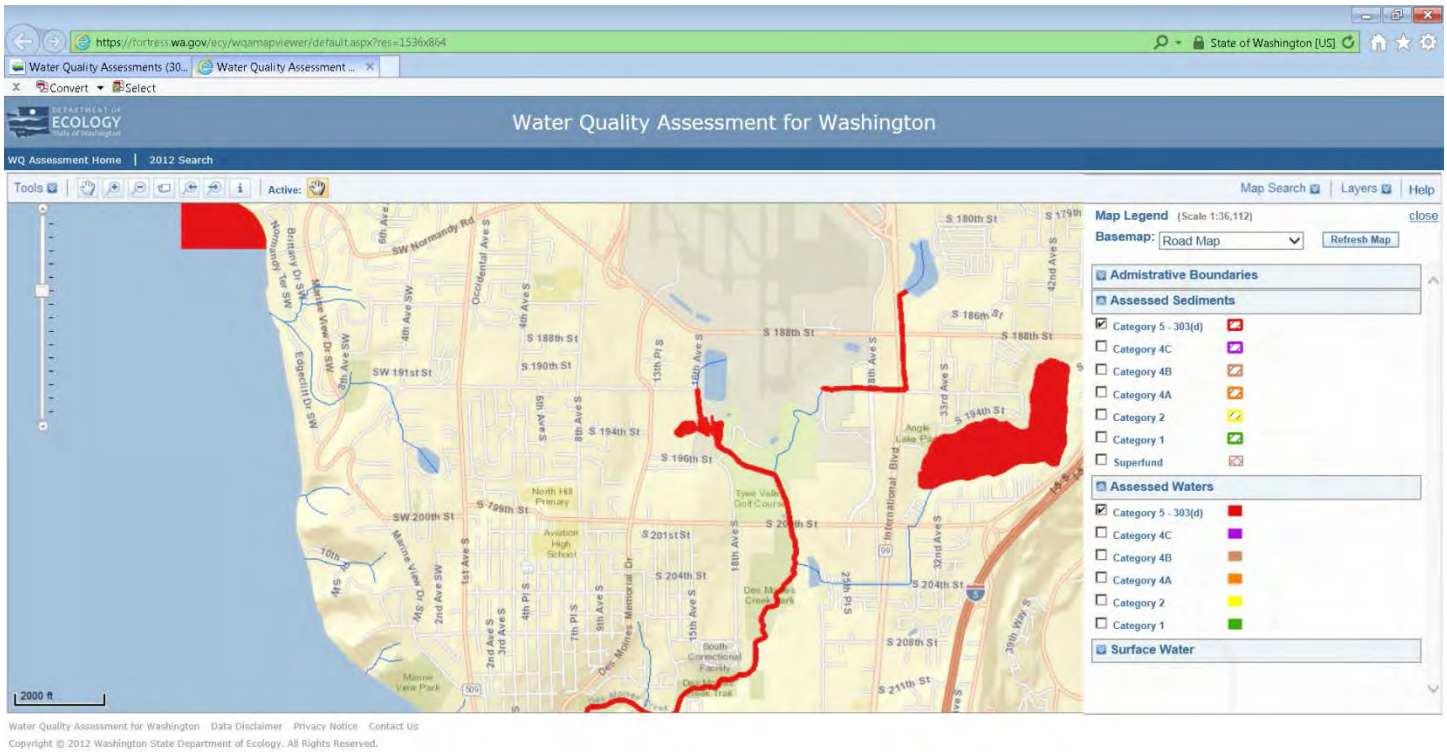
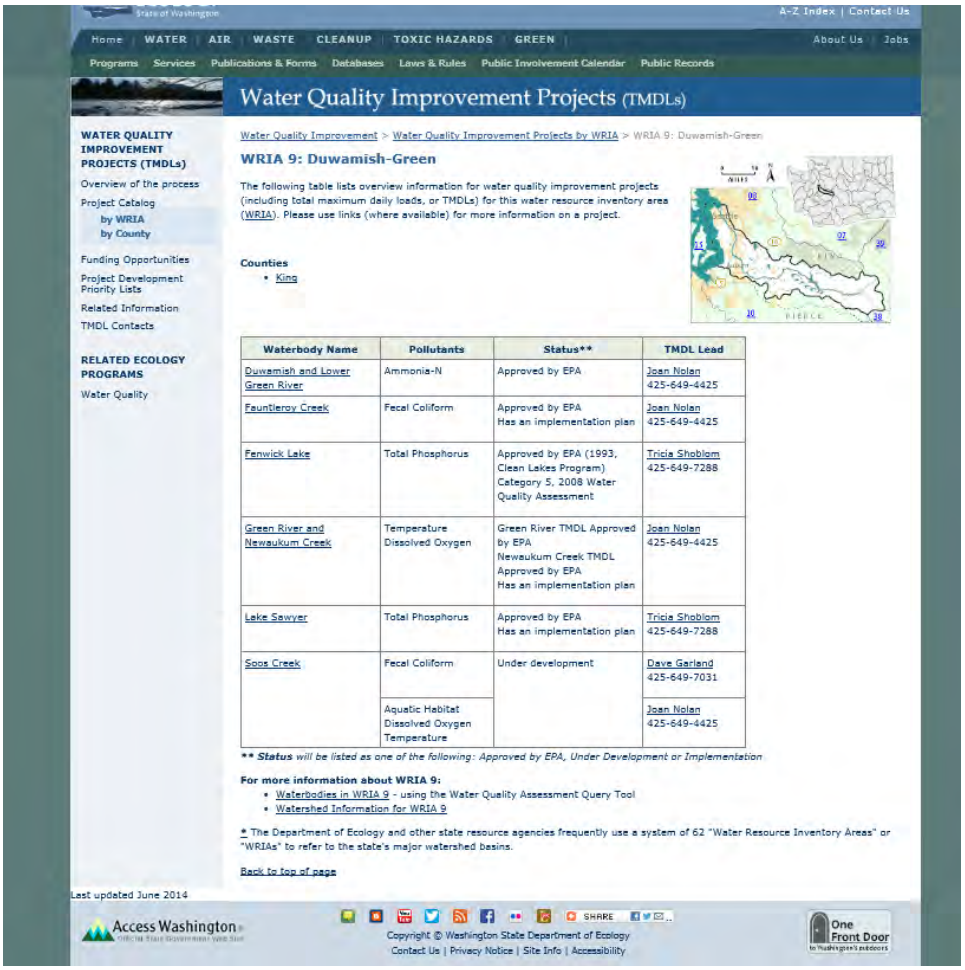


Figure 6. 303(d) map



A-Z Index | Contact Us

Home | WATER | AIR | WASTE | CLEANUP | TOXIC HAZARDS | GREEN | About Us | Jobs

Programs | Services | Publications & Forms | Databases | Laws & Rules | Public Involvement Calendar | Public Records

Water Quality Improvement Projects (TMDLs)

WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (TMDLs)

- Overview of the process
- Project Catalog
  - by WRIA
  - by County
- Funding Opportunities
- Project Development Priority Lists
- Related Information
- TMDL Contacts

RELATED ECOLOGY PROGRAMS

- Water Quality

Water Quality Improvement > Water Quality Improvement Projects by WRIA > WRIA 9: Duwamish-Green

WRIA 9: Duwamish-Green

The following table lists overview information for water quality improvement projects (including total maximum daily loads, or TMDLs) for this water resource inventory area (WRIA). Please use links (where available) for more information on a project.

Counties

- King

Waterbody Name	Pollutants	Status**	TMDL Lead
Duwamish and Lower Green River	Ammonia-N	Approved by EPA	Joan Nolan 425-649-4425
Fauntleroy Creek	Fecal Coliform	Approved by EPA Has an implementation plan	Joan Nolan 425-649-4425
Fenwick Lake	Total Phosphorus	Approved by EPA (1993, Clean Lakes Program) Category 5, 2008 Water Quality Assessment	Tricia Shoblom 425-649-7288
Green River and Newaukum Creek	Temperature Dissolved Oxygen	Green River TMDL Approved by EPA Newaukum Creek TMDL Approved by EPA Has an implementation plan	Joan Nolan 425-649-4425
Lake Sawyer	Total Phosphorus	Approved by EPA Has an implementation plan	Tricia Shoblom 425-649-7288
Soos Creek	Fecal Coliform	Under development	Dave Garland 425-649-7031
	Aquatic Habitat Dissolved Oxygen Temperature		Joan Nolan 425-649-4425

*** Status will be listed as one of the following: Approved by EPA, Under Development or Implementation*

For more information about WRIA 9:

- Waterbodies in WRIA 9 - using the Water Quality Assessment Query Tool
- Watershed Information for WRIA 9

* The Department of Ecology and other state resource agencies frequently use a system of 62 "Water Resource Inventory Areas" or "WRIAs" to refer to the state's major watershed basins.

Back to top of page

Last updated June 2014

Access Washington | SHARE | One Front Door

Copyright © Washington State Department of Ecology

Contact Us | Privacy Notice | Site Info | Accessibility

Figure 7. TMDLs in WRIA 9

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: PORT INSa City/County: _____ Sampling Date: 5/9/13

Applicant/Owner: _____ State: WA Sampling Point: DP INSa-1

Investigator(s): LT, BR Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): _____ Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks: north side of WL, upslope of boundary

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. PREM	20	Y	FACU
2. ALRU	50	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5 ft: 35 2 ft: 14	70	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. GERD	5		NL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	5	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. RUPA	40	Y	FACU
2.			
		= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 95

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- __ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- __ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- __ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- __ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- __ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- __ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks:

SOIL INSa

Sampling Point: DP INSa-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	10YR3/1	100						
7-10+	10YR3/4	100						

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- __ Histosol (A1)
- __ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- __ Black Histic (A3)
- __ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- __ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- __ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- __ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- __ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- __ Sandy Redox (S5)
- __ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- __ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- __ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- __ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- __ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- __ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- __ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- __ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- __ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- __ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- __ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: cobble

Depth (inches): 10"

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- __ Surface Water (A1)
- __ High Water Table (A2)
- __ Saturation (A3)
- __ Water Marks (B1)
- __ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- __ Drift Deposits (B3)
- __ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- __ Iron Deposits (B5)
- __ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- __ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- __ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- __ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- __ Salt Crust (B11)
- __ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- __ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- __ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- __ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- __ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- __ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- __ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- __ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- __ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- __ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- __ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- __ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- __ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- __ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- __ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- __ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: FORT WL 1WSa — City/County: / — Sampling Date: 5/9/13
Applicant/Owner: — State: WA — Sampling Point: 1WSa-2
Investigator(s): L.THORESON; B.RYLANDER — Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): — Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR): — Lat: — Long: — Datum: —
Soil Map Unit Name: — NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☐ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes ☒ No ☐
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. POBA	3	NL	FAC
2. ALRU	trace	NL	FAC
3.			
4.			
50% = ____, 20% = ____	4	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. SpBO Sapling New Growth	25	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
50% = ____, 20% = ____	25	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. JUEF	15	Y	FACW
2. LOCO	15	Y	FAC
3. ANOD	10	Y	FACW
4. HOLA	2		FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
50% = 21, 20% = 8.4	42	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
50% = ____, 20% = ____		= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	2	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	4	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	50	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species		x1 =
FACW species	40	x2 = 80
FAC species	15	x3 = 45
FACU species	10	x4 = 40
UPL species		x5 =
Column Totals:	____ (A)	165 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.53

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Project Site: 1WSa — Sampling Point: 1WSa-2

SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR3/2	90	2.5Y R3/4	10	C	M, PL	Sa Loam	w/ lots of clay
4-12	2.5Y 5/1	93	2.5YR4/6	7	C	PL	SaCL Loam	

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☒ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):
Type: ____
Depth (inches): ____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	—
Water Table Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐	Depth (inches):	10
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	2"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

seepage 7", water table likely at 10. Clay stains down water table filtration into pit

Group B

WL 1WSa PG 12/14

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: Port IWSb City/County: / Sampling Date: 5/9/13
Applicant/Owner: State: ___ Sampling Point: DP IWSb-1
Investigator(s): BR, LT Section, Township, Range: ___
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 3-4
Subregion (LRR): ___ Lat: ___ Long: ___ Datum: ___
Soil Map Unit Name: ___ NWI classification: ___
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☐ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☒ Soil ☐ or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☐ No ☒
Are Vegetation ☐ Soil ☐ or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes ☒ No ☐
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐		

Remarks: In area recently cleared

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ___)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1. ATFIFE	3		
2. Epilobium sp (ciliatum?)	2		
3. Juncus bufonius	1		
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___	5	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ___)			
1.			
2.			
50% = ___, 20% = ___		= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 95			

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ___ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: ___ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ___ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x1 =	
FACW species		x2 =	
FAC species		x3 =	
FACU species		x4 =	
UPL species		x5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ___

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: Area cleared recently - large patch of Sitka willow cut down
Met FAA staff cleared for light tower maintenance.

Project Site: PORT - IWSb Sampling Point: DP-IWSb-1

SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR4/1	93	10YR4/3	7	C	PL	Sa	
			2.5Y5/1	1	D	M		In 5-12
5-12	2.5Y4/1	92	10YR5/6	5	C	M	LoSa	
			10YR4/3	2	C	M		
12-16	2.5Y4/1		10YR5/4		C		Sa	compact

[1]Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):
Type: ___
Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soils Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	Depth (inches):	
Water Table Present?	Yes ☒	No ☐	Depth (inches):	5"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ☒	No ☐	Depth (inches):	to surf.

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: PORT IWSb City/County: _____ Sampling Date: 5/9/13
Applicant/Owner: _____ State: _____ Sampling Point: DPIWSb-2
Investigator(s): LT, BR Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): _____
Subregion (LRR): _____ Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: _____
Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: _____
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ____ No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present? Yes ____ No X
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: on west edge of WL, upslope of boundary

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. ALRU	40	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
= Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. SAPA	10	Y	FACW
2. DECE	TR		FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
= Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. EQAR	5	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
= Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. RUAR	60	Y	FACW
2.			
= Total Cover			

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
__ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
__ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
__ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
__ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
__ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
__ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)
[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks:

SOIL PORT IWSb

Sampling Point: DPIWSb-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR4/2	100					Sa	
5-16	2.5Y5/3	93	10YR5/4	7	C	M	Sa	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)
__ Histosol (A1)
__ Histic Epipedon (A2)
__ Black Histic (A3)
__ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
__ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
__ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
__ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
__ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
__ Sandy Redox (S5)
__ Stripped Matrix (S6)
__ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
__ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
__ Depleted Matrix (F3)
__ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
__ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
__ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:
__ 2 cm Muck (A10)
__ Red Parent Material (TF2)
__ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
__ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):
Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)
__ Surface Water (A1)
__ High Water Table (A2)
__ Saturation (A3)
__ Water Marks (B1)
__ Sediment Deposits (B2)
__ Drift Deposits (B3)
__ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
__ Iron Deposits (B5)
__ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
__ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
__ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
__ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
__ Salt Crust (B11)
__ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
__ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
__ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
__ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
__ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
__ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
__ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
__ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
__ Drainage Patterns (B10)
__ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
__ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
__ Geomorphic Position (D2)
__ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
__ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
__ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
__ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:
Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: dry

Wetland name or number IWS

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): IWS Date of site visit: _____

Rated by C Maney Trained by Ecology?__ Yes X No Date of training_____

HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes? X Y ____N
Slope

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested *(figures can be combined)*.
Source of base aerial photo/map Port orthophography

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY X (based on functions___ or special characteristics___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

_____**Category I** – Total score = 23 - 27

_____**Category II** – Total score = 20 - 22

__X__**Category III** – Total score = 16 - 19

_____**Category IV** – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
		Circle the appropriate ratings		
Site Potential	H (M) (L)	H M (L)	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	(H) M L	(H) M L	H M (L)	
Value	(H) M L	(H) M L	H M (L)	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	8	7	3	18

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	

Wetland name or number _____

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	
Location of outlet (*can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number _____

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

   NO – go to 2 **YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

   1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

   NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine) **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe**
   *If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

   NO – go to 3 **YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**
   *If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   __The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;
   __At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

   NO – go to 4 **YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   X The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   X The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,
   __The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

   NO – go to 5 **YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   __The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,
   __The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number _____

NO – go to 6 **YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number _____

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland: Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet). points = 3 Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet. points = 2 Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 1 Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch. points = 1	3
D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions)*. Yes = 4 No = 0	0
D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes): Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area points = 5 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ½ of area points = 3 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > $^1/_{10}$ of area points = 1 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < $^1/_{10}$ of area points = 0	5
D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation: *This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.* Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland points = 4 Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 2 Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland points = 0	0
Total for D 1 Add the points in the boxes above	8

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **12-16 = H** X **6-11 = M** ___ **0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?	
D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3? Source Planes Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 2 Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: X **3 or 4 = H** ___ **1 or 2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found*)? Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for D 3 Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Value If score is: X **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number _____

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?	
D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland: Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4 Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2 Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch points = 1 Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 0	4
D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.* Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7 Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5 Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3 The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 3 Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1 Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in) points = 0	0
D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: *Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.* The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit points = 5 The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3 The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0 Entire wetland is in the Flats class points = 5	0
Total for D 4 Add the points in the boxes above	L

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ✓ 0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?	
D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)? Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 5 Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ✓ 3 = H 1 or 2 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. *Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.* The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds): • Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit. points = 2 • Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient. points = 1 Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin. points = 1 The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. *Explain why* _____ points = 0 There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland. points = 0	2
D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0	0
Total for D 6 Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Value If score is: ✓ 2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number _____

H 1.5. Special habitat features: Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points.* ____Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long). ____Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland ____Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) **and/or** overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m) ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)* ____At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated *(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)* X Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*)	1
Total for H 1 Add the points in the boxes above	6

Rating of Site Potential If score is:___**15-18 = H** ___**7-14 = M** X **0-6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*). *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 2 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 0 = 5 % If total accessible habitat is: > $^1/_3$ (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 20-33% of 1 km Polygon points = 2 10-19% of 1 km Polygon points = 1 < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0	0
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland. *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 12 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 25 = 15 % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon points = 0	1
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity points = 0	-2
Total for H 2 Add the points in the boxes above	-1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is:___**4-6 = H** ___**1-3 = M** X **< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0	0

Rating of Value If score is:___2 = H ___1 = M X 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat

H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. *Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

____Aquatic bed — 4 structures or more: points = 4

X Emergent — 3 structures: points = 2

____Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover) — 2 structures: points = 1

X Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover) — 1 structure: points = 0

Assumes cut area is herbaceous as of now

If the unit has a Forested class, check if:

X The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

2

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

____Permanently flooded or inundated — 4 or more types present: points = 3

X Seasonally flooded or inundated — 3 types present: points = 2

____Occasionally flooded or inundated — 2 types present: points = 1

X Saturated only — 1 type present: points = 0

____Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland

____Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland

____**Lake Fringe wetland** — **2 points**

____**Freshwater tidal wetland** — **2 points**

1

H 1.3. Richness of plant species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2.

Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. ***Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle***

If you counted: > 19 species — points = 2

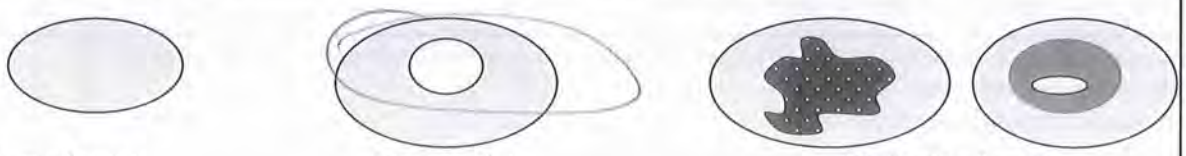
5 - 19 species — points = 1

< 5 species — points = 0

1

H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



None = 0 points — **Low** = 1 point — **Moderate** = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH** = 3points

1

Wetland name or number _____

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian**: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Nearshore**: Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page).*

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

— **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number _____

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	Category
SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes –Go to **SC 1.1** No= **Not an estuarine wetland**	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = **Category I** No - Go to **SC 1.2**	**Cat. I**
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	**Cat. I** **Cat. II**
SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to **SC 2.2** No – Go to **SC 2.3** SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf Yes – **Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV**	**Cat. I**
SC 3.0. Bogs Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below.* ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No – Go to **SC 3.2** SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No = **Is not a bog** SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No – Go to **SC 3.4** **NOTE:** If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No = **Is not a bog**	**Cat. I**

Wetland name or number _____

SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands Does the wetland have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** — **Old-growth forests** (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more. — **Mature forests** (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm). Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a forested wetland for this section**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* Yes – Go to **SC 5.1** No = **Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than $^{1}/_{10}$ ac (4350 ft^2) Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.*** In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: — Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103 — Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105 — Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 Yes – Go to **SC 6.1** No = **not an interdunal wetland for rating**	**Cat I**
SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? Yes = **Category I** No – Go to **SC 6.2**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger? Yes = **Category II** No – Go to **SC 6.3**	**Cat. III**
SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac? Yes = **Category III** No = **Category IV**	**Cat. IV**
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	

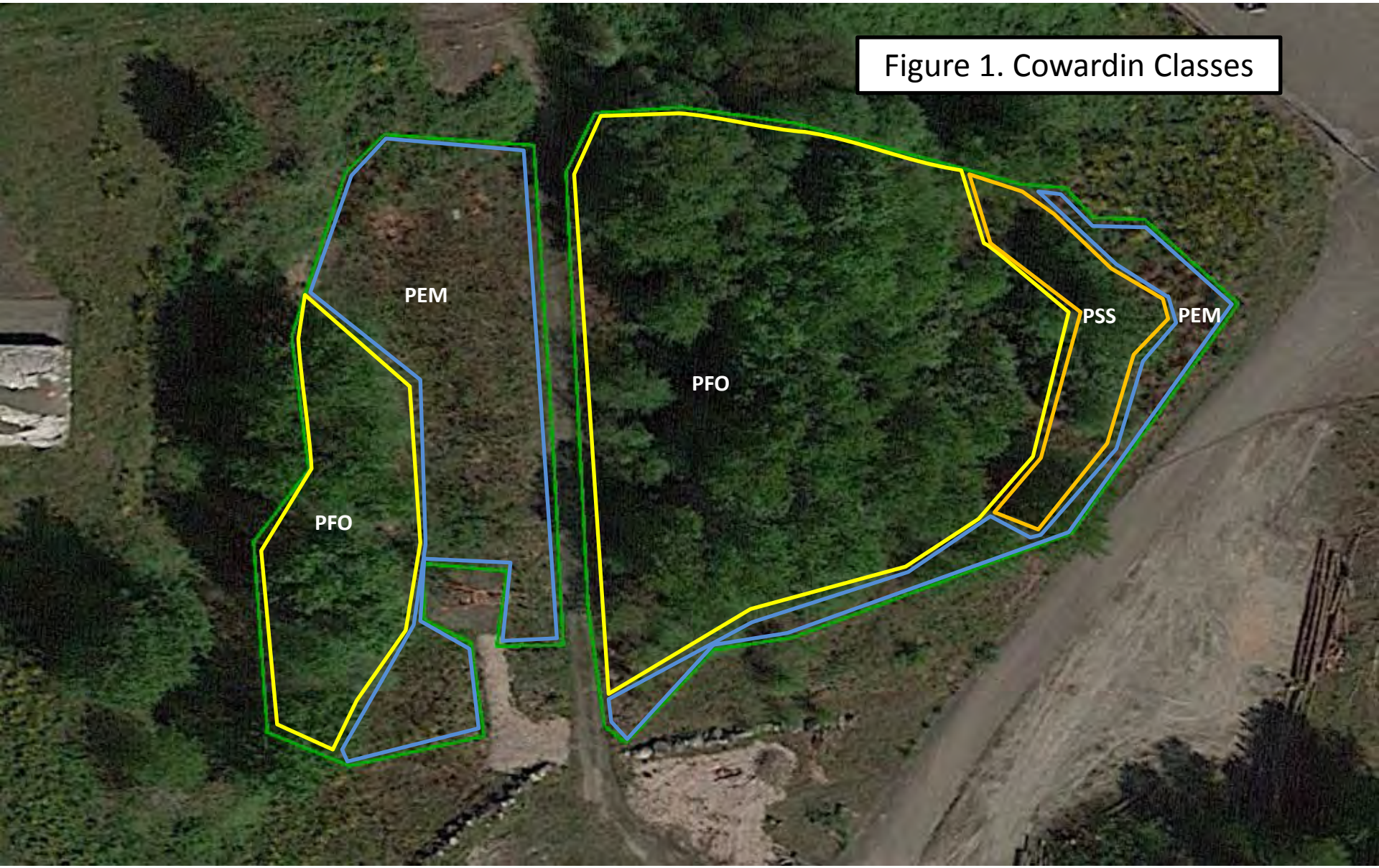


Figure 1. Cowardin Classes

Figure 2. Hydroperiods

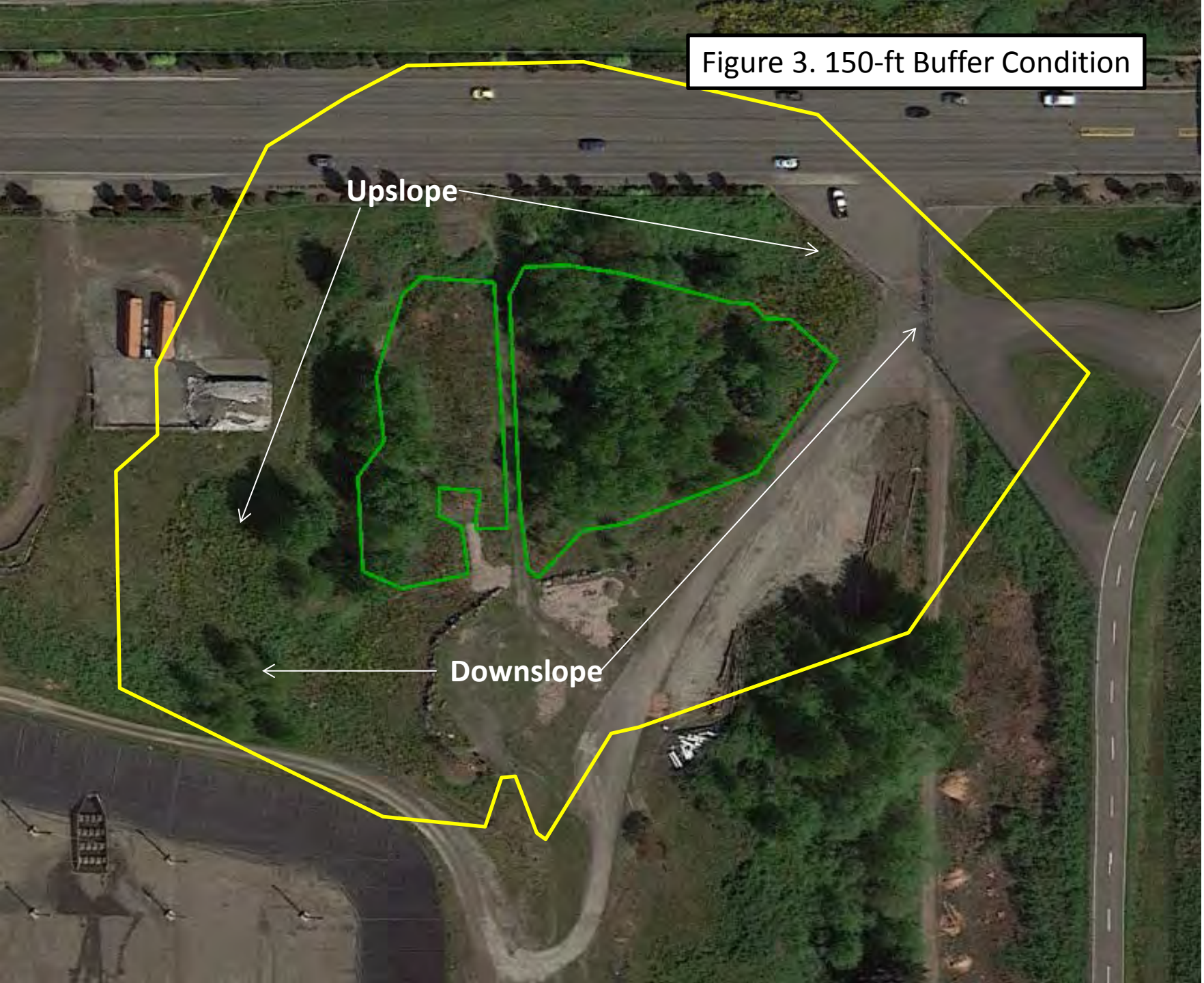


Figure 3. 150-ft Buffer Condition

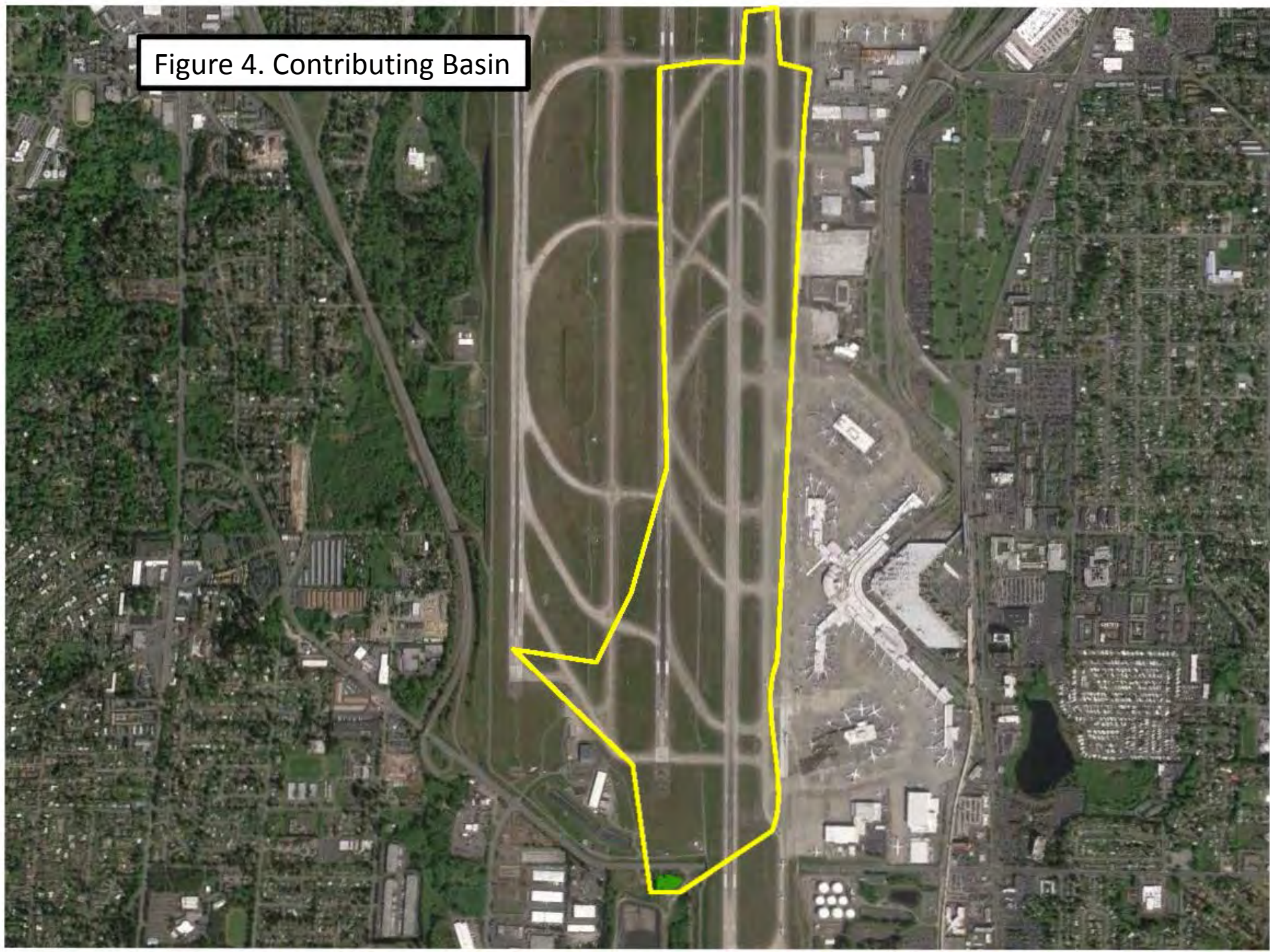
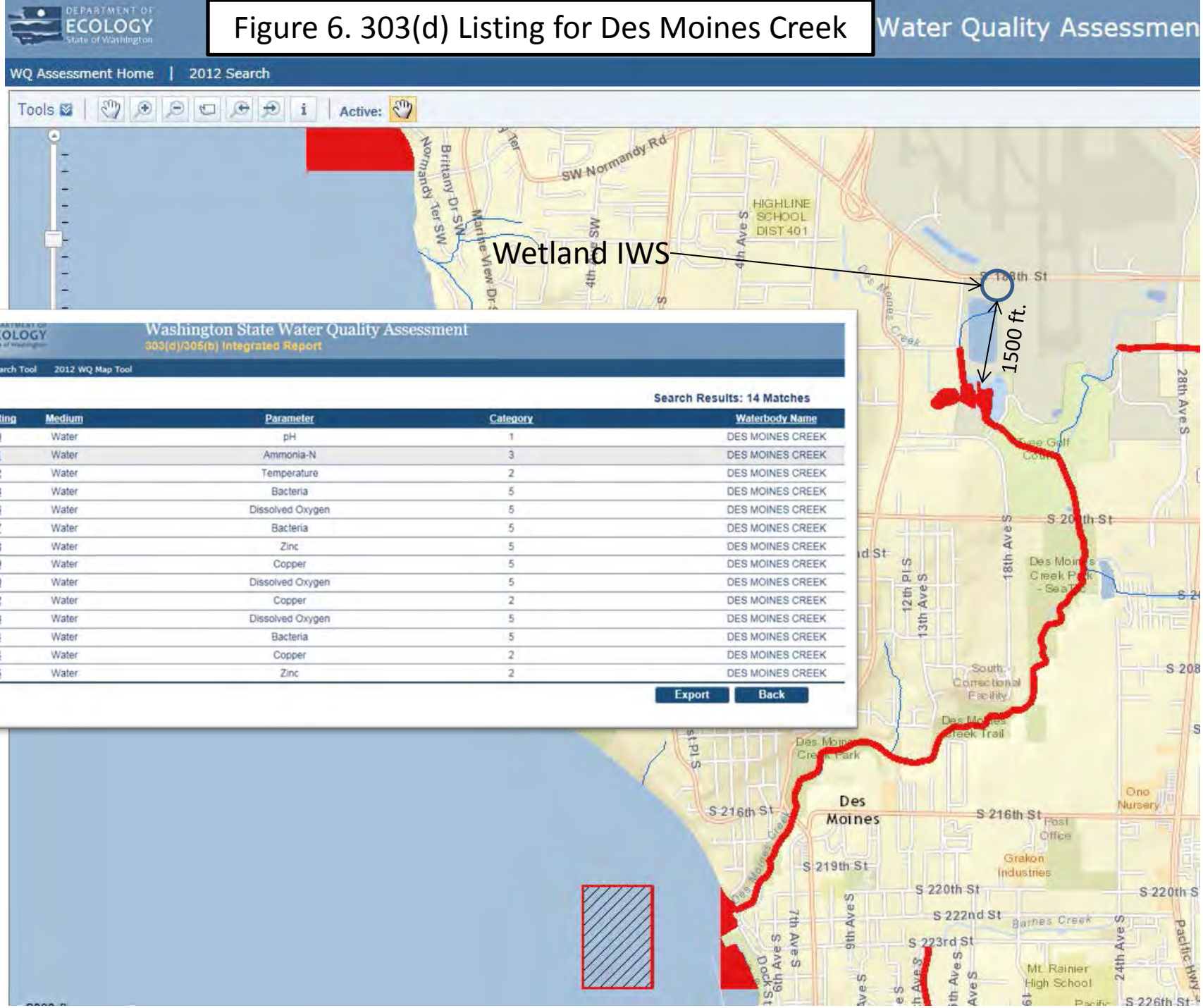


Figure 4. Contributing Basin

Figure 5. 1km Polygon
Wetland IWS
1km radius
Accessible habitat
Undisturbed Habitat
Low intensity land use

Figure 6. 303(d) Listing for Des Moines Creek



Search Results: 14 Matches

View Listing	Medium	Parameter	Category	Waterbody Name
10830	Water	pH	1	DES MOINES CREEK
10831	Water	Ammonia-N	3	DES MOINES CREEK
10832	Water	Temperature	2	DES MOINES CREEK
12568	Water	Bacteria	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42306	Water	Dissolved Oxygen	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42307	Water	Bacteria	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42308	Water	Zinc	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42309	Water	Copper	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42310	Water	Dissolved Oxygen	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42312	Water	Copper	2	DES MOINES CREEK
42313	Water	Dissolved Oxygen	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42314	Water	Bacteria	5	DES MOINES CREEK
42934	Water	Copper	2	DES MOINES CREEK
42935	Water	Zinc	2	DES MOINES CREEK

APPENDIX C
SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Site P-1 Photos

Wetland 3 Typical

Steep Slope/Wetland Buffer

Site P-2 Photos

Wetland 39 – Eastern Lobe and Steep Slope

Wetland 39 Buffer (Top of Steep Slope)

Wetland 44 Typical

Wetland 44 Buffer/Steep Slope

Site P-3a Photos

Wetland 28

Wetland 28 Buffer and Steep Slope

Wetland IWS East Lobe

Wetland IWS West Lobe

Westland IWS Downslope Buffer

Site P-3b Photos

Wetland 52b – Emergent Lobe

EF Des Moines Creek in Wetland 52b

Wetland G4

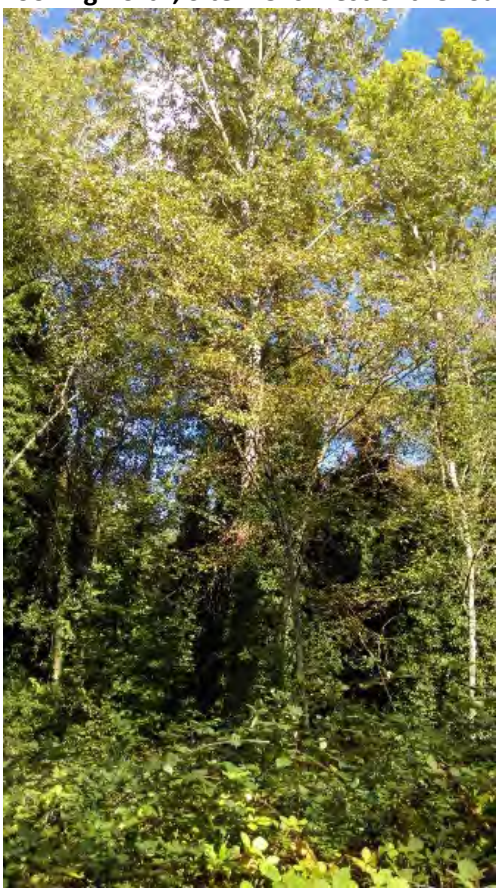
Wetland G4

Wetland G12 and Steep Slope (South)

Wetland G12 and Steep Slope (North)

Site P-5 Photos

Looking north; Site P-5 is west of the roadway



Vegetation along a steep slope at Site P-5

APPENDIX D
GEOTECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

720 Olive Way, Suite 1900
Seattle, Washington 98101
Phone 206.287.9130
Fax 206.287.9131
www.anchorqea.com

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

To:	Steve Rybolt, Port of Seattle	**Date:**	April 8, 2016
From:	JoDee Taylor, P.E., and John Laplante, P.E., Anchor QEA, LLC	**Project:**	130003-01.21, Task 2
Cc:	Chipper Maney, Port of Seattle Ann Costanza and Betsy Severtsen, Anchor QEA, LLC		
Re:	Geotechnical Evaluation: Seattle-Tacoma International Airport Flight Corridor Safety Obstruction Management Program		

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The Port of Seattle (Port) is preparing to implement the Flight Corridor Safety Obstruction Management Program (Program) to address airport safety requirements. This effort will include removal of trees on Port property and other properties within the vicinity of the Seattle-Tacoma International Airport (STIA). As part of the tree removal and site treatment processes, the Port is evaluating the potential for impacting critical areas, including steep slopes.

The purpose of this document is to review the obstruction management sites with steep slopes, and identify the necessary requirements to avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate potential impacts at these locations. This memorandum presents a geotechnical evaluation of obstruction management sites (wetland and wetland buffer areas were not considered for further geotechnical review because obstruction removal is not generally expected to compromise soil stability within these areas).

This evaluation is based on the following information:

- Data from a Port Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) survey (Port of Seattle 2014)
- Topographic and critical area mapping provided by the Port (ESA Associates 2013, 2015; Port of Seattle 2016)
- Site visit by Anchor QEA geotechnical engineer (Anchor QEA 2015)
- *Draft Implementation Plan* prepared by Anchor QEA (Anchor QEA 2016)

STEEP SLOPE CHARACTERISTICS

Critical areas on Port property that are noted as "steep slope" are defined as a slope at 40% (approximately 22 degrees) or greater inclination (City of SeaTac Municipal Code 15.10.613). From a geotechnical standpoint, obstructions (i.e., trees) that may require geotechnical review are generally those within steep slope areas, or near the crest or toe of a steep slope.

Soil slopes are susceptible to failure if the driving forces (forces applied to the slope) are greater than the resisting forces (soil strength and/or engineered stabilizing measures). Typically, obstruction removal would result in decreasing the load that the slope has to support and, therefore, improving stability. However, when the obstructions are trees, deep-rooted vegetation locally increases the stability of a slope through rooting, and surface vegetation reduces soil erosion. Because complete removal of trees and their roots could potentially reduce the stability of slopes, both partial and complete tree removal were considered, as well as other measures.

GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION

Anchor QEA geotechnical engineers conducted a desktop review of preliminary obstruction locations provided by the Port (October 2015) to identify where obstructions were located within the mapped steep-slope areas. At these locations, the following information was collected:

- Location of the obstruction relative to the slope (i.e., at the top of slope, on sloping ground, or at the bottom of a slope)
- Measurement of the slope angle based on the provided topography

The desktop review narrowed down site locations, which merited further investigation due to the presence of obstructions within steep slope areas. All of the sites were located on Port property (Sites P-1, P-2, P-3a, P-3b, and P-5).

An Anchor QEA geotechnical engineer conducted a site visit on October 22, 2015, to gather further information on the areas of interest. A summary of the desktop review and comments and observations from this site visit is noted in Table 1. Figures 1 through 4 show the location of steep slopes on Sites P-1, P-2 P-3a, P-3b, and P-5, respectively.

Table 1

Geotechnical Evaluation of Obstruction Management Sites with Steep Slopes

Site	Desktop Review Comments	Field Visit Notes	Geotechnical Evaluation/Recommendation
P-1	Section 10+00 to 14+75 (Port Station) shows composite slope of 24 degrees, and a discrete slope of 35 degrees. T49840 and T49906 located on a 35-degree slope.	Near T49932, T49840, and T49906: Lots of debris/concrete on slope with minimal leaning trees Culvert stream near T49869 and T49855; tree removal would not affect function.	If area is engineered fill, then slope is expected to be stable without vegetation. If soils are native or the slope was not engineered, then partial removal (leaving tree stumps and roots intact) should be considered to minimize disturbance of soils through construction activities.
P-2	T32058 is near the top of an approximately 22-degree slope. Construction access from the top of slope appears to be easy. Likely no stability issue associated with tree removal and access.	T32197, T32198, and T32060 on engineered slope T32105 and T32046 has soft surficial soils and previously cut trees	Recommend that stump and roots should remain following T32058 removal T32197, T32198, and T32060: Appear to be on engineered fill; slopes on properly engineered fill are expected to be stable without vegetation T32105 and T32046: Trees on soft surficial soils and on the slope; remove trees, but stumps and roots should remain Removal of obstructions should be performed in a manner than will not steepen the existing slope any further, and permanent erosion control measures should be included in restoration design.
P-3a	T47130 at approximately Station 4+30 (Port Station) is on a steep slope Area adjacent to road and on an engineered slope; at southwest removal area, the slope is about 24 degrees, but tree removal is at base of slope	Trees on engineered slope; wetland at toe of slope	For tree removal on engineered slope, recommend leaving stump and roots to minimize disturbance to adjacent wetland; retaining stumps will also minimize excessive disturbance to slope

Site	Desktop Review Comments	Field Visit Notes	Geotechnical Evaluation/Recommendation
P-3b	Area adjacent to road and on an engineered slope	Existing obstructions noted at northwest corner of site on engineered slope	For tree removal on engineered slope, recommend leaving stump and roots to minimize disturbance to adjacent wetland; retaining stumps will also minimize excessive disturbance to slope
P-5	Small steep slope area recommended for follow up during tree survey	Field visit identified two trees on steep slope: T15765 and T16060	For tree removal on engineered slope, recommend leaving stump and roots to minimize disturbance to adjacent wetland; retaining stumps will also minimize excessive disturbance to slope

SUMMARY/CONCLUSIONS

Three sites within the Program's proposed *Draft Implementation Plan* have been identified to have steep slopes. Some of these slopes are engineered and others are natural. As indicated in Table 1, in most cases, retaining stumps and roots on steeps slopes is recommended, unless the removal will include only a few trees within engineered fill.

All removals or activities that occur within a steep slope area should be performed in a manner than will not steepen the existing slope any further. Additionally, permanent erosion control measures should be included in restoration design.

FIGURES

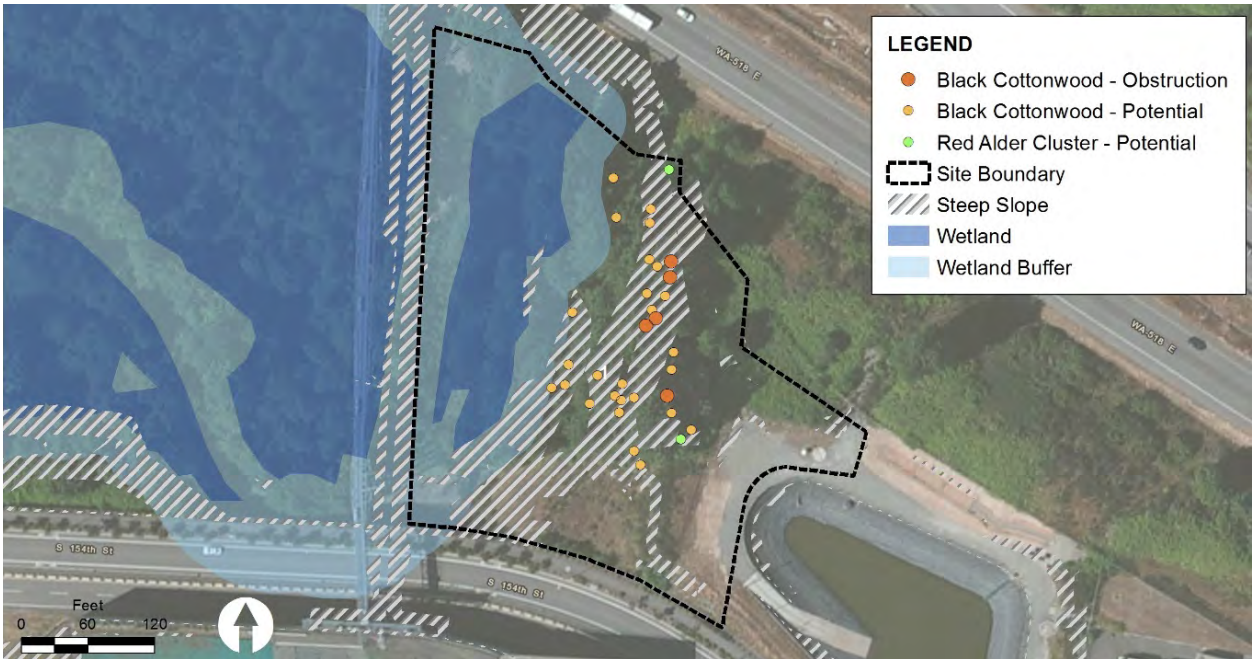


Figure 1: Site P-1

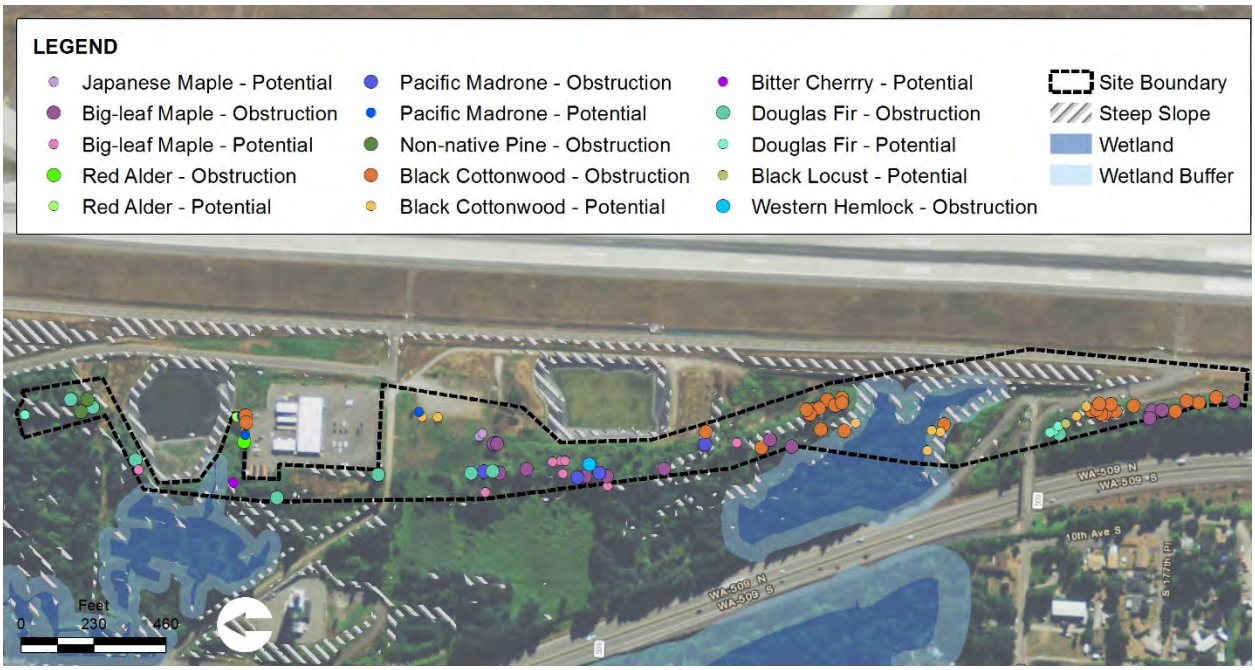


Figure 2: Site P-2

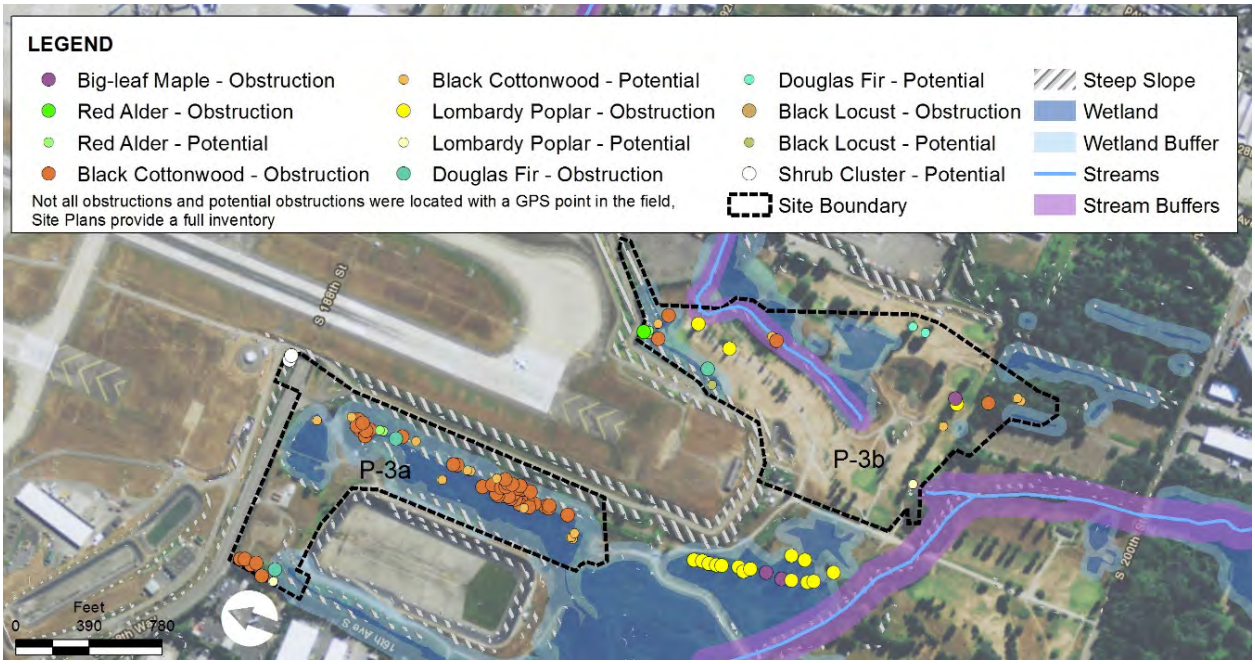


Figure 3: Sites P-3a and P-3b

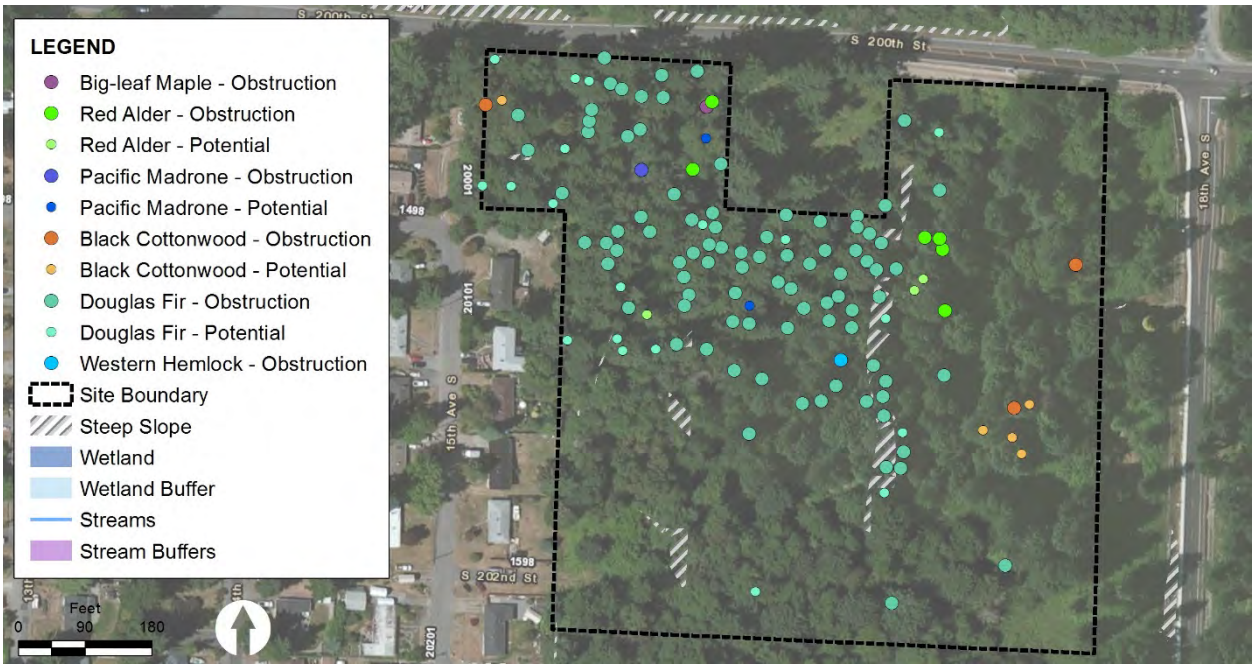


Figure 4: Site P-5

REFERENCES

Anchor QEA, 2015. Site Visit by John Laplante, P.E. October 22.

Anchor QEA, 2016. *Draft Implementation Plan*. Seattle-Tacoma International Airport Flight Corridor Safety Obstruction Management Program. Prepared for Port of Seattle. February.

ESA Associates, 2013. *2013 Seattle-Tacoma International Airport Master Plan Update Project: Wetland Redelineation Assessment* (Permit No. 1996-04-2325 [Amended-2]). Prepared for Port of Seattle. Obtained January.

ESA Associates, 2015. *South Airport Support Area Wetland and Stream Report.* Prepared for Port of Seattle.

Port of Seattle, 2014. Port Survey LiDAR Data.

Port of Seattle, 2016. Critical Areas GIS Data. Obtained January 26.